



**Economic and Social
Council**

Distr.
GENERAL

TRANS/WP.15/AC.1/80/Add.2
26 April 2000

ENGLISH
Original: ENGLISH AND FRENCH

ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR EUROPE

INLAND TRANSPORT COMMITTEE

Working Party on the Transport of Dangerous Goods

Joint Meeting of the RID Safety Committee and the
Working Party on the Transport of Dangerous Goods

**REPORT OF THE SESSION
Held in Geneva from 13 to 24 March 2000**

Addendum 2

Chapter 2 of the draft restructured ADR

CLASSIFICATION

Text adopted by the Joint Meeting

The secretariat reproduces hereunder the text adopted by the Joint Meeting for Chapter 2 of restructured ADR. The corresponding text of Chapter 2 of RID will be reproduced by the Central Office for International Carriage by Rail (OCTI) under the symbol OCTI/RID/GT/III/2000-A/Add.2.

PART 2

Classification

CHAPTER 2.1

GENERAL PROVISIONS

2.1.1 Introduction

2.1.1.1 The classes of dangerous goods according to ADR are the following:

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Class 1 | Explosive substances and articles |
| Class 2 | Gases |
| Class 3 | Flammable liquids |
| Class 4.1 | Flammable solids, self-reactive substances and solid desensitized explosives |
| Class 4.2 | Substances liable to spontaneous combustion |
| Class 4.3 | Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases |
| Class 5.1 | Oxidizing substances |
| Class 5.2 | Organic peroxides |
| Class 6.1 | Toxic substances |
| Class 6.2 | Infectious substances |
| Class 7 | Radioactive material |
| Class 8 | Corrosive substances |
| Class 9 | Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles |

2.1.1.2 Each entry in the different classes has been assigned a UN number. The following types of entries are used:

- A. Single entries for well defined substances or articles including entries for substances covering several isomers, e.g.:

UN No. 1090 ACETONE
UN No. 1104 AMYL ACETATES
UN No. 1194 ETHYL NITRITE SOLUTION

- B. Generic entries for a well defined group of substances or articles, which are not n.o.s. entries, e.g.:

UN No. 1133 ADHESIVES
UN No. 1266 PERFUMERY PRODUCTS
UN No. 2757 CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
UN No. 3101 ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, LIQUID

- C. Specific n.o.s. entries covering a group of substances or articles of a particular chemical or technical nature, not otherwise specified, e.g.:

UN No. 1477 NITRATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
UN No. 1987 ALCOHOLS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.

2.1.1.2 D. General n.o.s. entries covering a group of substances or articles having one or more dangerous properties, not otherwise specified, e.g.:

UN No. 1325 FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.

UN No. 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.

The entries defined under B., C. and D. are defined as collective entries.

2.1.1.3 For packing purposes, certain substances may be assigned to packing groups in accordance with their degree of danger. The packing groups have the following meanings:

| | | |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Packing group I | : | Substances presenting high danger |
| Packing group II | : | Substances presenting medium danger |
| Packing group III | : | Substances presenting low danger |

2.1.2 Principles of classification

2.1.2.1 The dangerous goods covered by the heading of a class are defined on the basis of their properties according to sub-section 2.2.x.1 of the relevant class. Assignment of dangerous goods to a class and a packing group is made according to the criteria mentioned in the same sub-section 2.2.x.1. Assignment of one or several subsidiary risk(s) to a dangerous substance or article is made according to the criteria of the class or classes corresponding to those risks, as mentioned in the appropriate sub-section(s) 2.2.x.1.

2.1.2.2 All dangerous goods entries are listed in table A of Chapter 3.2 in the numerical order of their UN Number. This table contains relevant information on the goods listed, such as name, class, packing group(s), label(s) to be affixed, packing and carriage provisions. An alphabetical list of these entries is given in table B of Chapter 3.2.

2.1.2.3 Dangerous goods which are listed or defined in sub-section 2.2.x.2 of each class are not to be accepted from carriage.

2.1.2.4 Goods not mentioned by name, i.e. goods not listed as single entries in table A of Chapter 3.2 and not listed or defined in one of the above-mentioned sub-sections 2.2.x.2 shall be assigned to the relevant class in accordance with the procedure of section 2.1.3. In addition, the subsidiary risk (if any) and the packing group shall be determined. Once the class, subsidiary risk (if any) and packing group have been established the relevant UN number shall be determined. The decision trees in sub-sections 2.2.x.3 (list of collective entries) at the end of each class indicate the relevant parameters for selecting the relevant collective entry (UN number). In all cases the most specific collective entry covering the properties of the substance or article shall be selected, according to the hierarchy indicated in 2.1.1.2 by the letters B, C and D respectively. If the substance or article cannot be classified under entries of type B or C according to 2.1.1.2, then, and only then shall it be classified under an entry of type D.

2.1.2.5 On the basis of the test procedures of Chapter 2.3 and the criteria set out in sub-sections 2.2.x.1 of classes when it is so specified, it may be determined that a substance, solution or mixture of a certain class, mentioned by name in Table A of Chapter 3.2, does not meet the criteria of that class. In such a case, the substance, solution or mixture is deemed not to belong to that class.

2.1.2.6 For the purposes of classification, substances with a melting point or initial melting point of 20 °C or lower at a pressure of 101.3 kPa shall be considered to be liquids. A viscous substance for which a specific melting point cannot be determined shall be subjected to the ASTM D 4359-90 test or to the test for determining fluidity (penetrometer test) prescribed in 2.3.4.

2.1.3 Classification of substances including solutions and mixtures (such as preparations and wastes) not mentioned by name

2.1.3.1 Substances including solutions and mixtures not mentioned by name shall be classified according to their degree of danger on the basis of the criteria mentioned in sub-section 2.2.x.1 of the various classes. The danger(s) presented by a substance shall be determined on the basis of its physical and chemical characteristics and physiological properties. Such characteristics and properties shall also be taken into account when such experience leads to a more stringent assignment.

2.1.3.2 A substance not mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 presenting a single hazard shall be classified in the relevant class under a collective entry listed in sub-section 2.2.x.3 of that class.

2.1.3.3 A solution or mixture containing only one dangerous substance mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2, together with one or more non-dangerous substance(s), shall be regarded as the dangerous substance listed by name, unless:

- (a) The solution or mixture is specifically mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2; or
- (b) It is quite clear from the entry for the dangerous substance that it is applicable only to the pure or technically pure substance; or
- (c) The class, physical state or packing group of the solution or mixture is different from that of the dangerous substance.

In such cases the solution or mixture shall be classified in the relevant class under a collective entry according to sub-section 2.2.x.3 of that class taking account of the subsidiary risks presented by that solution or mixture.

2.1.3.4 Solutions and mixtures containing one of the following substances mentioned by name shall always be classified under the same entry as the substance they contain, provided they do not have the hazard characteristics as indicated in 2.1.3.5:

- Class 3

UN No. 1921 PROPYLENEIMINE, INHIBITED; UN No. 2481 ETHYL ISOCYANATE; UN No. 3064 NITROGLYCERIN SOLUTION IN ALCOHOL with more than 1% but not more than 5% nitroglycerin

- Class 6.1

UN No. 1051 HYDROGEN CYANIDE, STABILIZED, containing not more than 3% water; UN No. 1185 ETHYLENEIMINE, INHIBITED; UN No. 1259 NICKEL CARBONYL; UN No. 1613 HYDROGEN CYANIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION

(hydrocyanic acid), with not more than 20% hydrogen cyanide; UN No. 1614 HYDROGEN CYANIDE, STABILIZED, containing not more than 3% water and absorbed in a porous inert material; UN No. 1994 IRON PENTACARBONYL; UN No. 2480 METHYL ISOCYANATE; UN No. 3294 HYDROGEN CYANIDE, SOLUTION IN ALCOHOL, with not more than 45% hydrogen cyanide

- Class 8

UN No. 1052 HYDROGEN FLUORIDE, ANHYDROUS; UN No. 1744 BROMINE or UN No. 1744 BROMINE SOLUTION; UN No. 1790 HYDROFLUORIC ACID with more than 85% hydrogen fluoride; UN No. 2576 PHOSPHORUS OXYBROMIDE, MOLTEN

- Class 9

UN No. 2315 POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS; UN No. 3151 POLY-HALOGENATED BIPHENYLS, LIQUID or UN No. 3151 POLYHALOGENATED TERPHENYLS, LIQUID;
UN No. 3152 POLYHALOGENATED BIPHENYLS, SOLID or UN No. 3152 POLYHALOGENATED TERPHENYLS, SOLID, unless they contain one of the substances of Class 3 or Class 6.1 or Class 8 listed above; in which case they shall be classified accordingly.

2.1.3.5 Substances not mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2, having more than one hazard characteristic and solutions or mixtures containing several dangerous substances shall be classified under a collective entry (see 2.1.2.4) and packing group of the appropriate class in accordance with their hazard characteristics. Such classification according to the hazard characteristics shall be carried out as follows:

2.1.3.5.1 The physical and chemical characteristics and physiological properties shall be determined by measurement or calculation and the substance, solution or mixture shall be classified according to the criteria mentioned in sub-section 2.2.x.1 of the various classes.

2.1.3.5.2 If this determination is not possible without disproportionate cost or effort (as for some kinds of wastes), the substance, solution or mixture shall be classified in the class of the component presenting the major hazard.

2.1.3.5.3 If the hazard characteristics of the substance, solution or mixture fall within more than one class or group of substances listed below then the substance, solution or mixture shall be classified in the class or group of substances corresponding to the major hazard on the basis of the following order of precedence:

- (a) Material of Class 7 (apart from radioactive material in excepted packages where the other hazardous properties take precedence);
- (b) Substances of Class 1;
- (c) Substances of Class 2;
- (d) Liquid desensitized explosives of Class 3;
- (e) Self-reactive substances and solid desensitized explosives of Class 4.1;
- (f) Pyrophoric substances of Class 4.2;
- (g) Substances of Class 5.2;

- (h) Substances of Class 6.1 or Class 3 which, on the basis of their inhalation toxicity, are to be classified under Packing group I [Substances meeting the classification criteria of Class 8 and having an inhalation toxicity of dust and mist (LC_{50}) in the range of Packing group I and a toxicity through oral ingestion or dermal contact only in the range of Packing group III or less, shall be allocated to Class 8];
- (i) Infectious substances of Class 6.2.

2.1.3.5.4 If the hazard characteristics of the substance fall within more than one class or group of substances not listed in 2.1.3.5.3 above, the substance shall be classified in accordance with the same procedure but the relevant class shall be selected according to the precedence of hazards table in 2.1.3.9.

2.1.3.6 The most specific applicable collective entry (see 2.1.2.4) shall always be used, i.e. a general n.o.s. entry shall only be used if a generic entry or a specific n.o.s. entry cannot be used.

2.1.3.7 Solutions and mixtures of oxidizing substances or substances with an oxidizing subsidiary risk may have explosive properties. In such a case they are not to be accepted for carriage unless they meet the requirements for Class 1.

2.1.3.8 For the purposes of ADR, substances, solutions and mixtures (such as preparations and wastes) which cannot be assigned to Classes 1 to 8 or Class 9 entries other than UN Nos. 3077 and 3082, but which may be assigned to UN Nos. 3077 or 3082 on the basis of the test methods and criteria of section 2.3.5 shall be considered to be pollutant to the aquatic environment. Solutions and mixtures (such as preparations and wastes) for which no data conforming to the classification criteria are available shall be considered to be pollutant to the aquatic environment if the LC_{50} (see definition in 2.3.4.7) evaluated according to the following formula:

$$LC_{50} = \frac{LC_{50} \text{ of the pollutant} \times 100}{\text{percentage of the pollutant (by mass)}}$$

is equal to or lower than:

- (a) 1 mg/l; or
- (b) 10 mg/l if the pollutant is not readily biodegradable or, being biodegradable, has a $\log P_{ow} \geq 3.0$.

(see also 2.3.5.6)

2.1.3.9 Table of precedence of hazards

| Class and packing group | 4.1, II | 4.1, III | 4.2, II | 4.2, III | 4.3, I | 4.3, II | 4.3, III | 5.1, I | 5.1, II | 5.1, III | 6.1, I DERMAL | 6.1, I ORAL | 6.1, II | 6.1, III | 8, I | 8, II | 8, III | 9 |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| 3, I | SOL LIQ 4.1 3, I | SOL LIQ 4.1 3, I | SOL LIQ 4.2 3, I | SOL LIQ 4.2 3, I | 4.3, I | 4.3, I | 4.3, I | SOL LIQ 5.1, I 3, I | SOL LIQ 5.1, I 3, I | SOL LIQ 5.1, I 3, I | 3, I | 3, I | 3, I | 3, I | 3, I | 3, I | 3, I | 3, I |
| 3, II | SOL LIQ 4.1 3, II | SOL LIQ 4.1 3, II | SOL LIQ 4.2 3, II | SOL LIQ 4.2 3, II | 4.3, I | 4.3, II | 4.3, II | SOL LIQ 5.1, I 3, I | SOL LIQ 5.1, II 3, II | SOL LIQ 5.1, II 3, II | 3, I | 3, I | 3, II | 3, II | 8, I | 3, II | 3, II | 3, II |
| 3, III | SOL LIQ 4.1 3, II | SOL LIQ 4.1 3, III | SOL LIQ 4.2 3, II | SOL LIQ 4.2 3, III | 4.3, I | 4.3, II | 4.3, III | SOL LIQ 5.1, I 3, I | SOL LIQ 5.1, II 3, II | SOL LIQ 5.1, III 3, III | 6.1, I | 6.1, I | 6.1, II | 3, III */ | 8, I | 8, II | 3, III | 3, III |
| 4.1, II | | | 4.2, II | 4.2, II | 4.3, I | 4.3, II | 4.3, II | 5.1, I | 4.1, II | 4.1, II | 6.1, I | 6.1, I | SOL LIQ 4.1, II 6.1, II | SOL LIQ 4.1, II 6.1, II | 8, I | SOL LIQ 4.1, II 8, II | SOL LIQ 4.1, II 8, II | 4.1, II |
| 4.1, III | | | 4.2, II | 4.2, III | 4.3, I | 4.3, II | 4.3, III | 5.1, I | 4.1, II | 4.1, III | 6.1, I | 6.1, I | 6.1, II | SOL LIQ 4.1, III 6.1, III | 8, I | 8, II | SOL LIQ 4.1, III 8, III | 4.1, III |
| 4.2, II | | | | | 4.3, I | 4.3, II | 4.3, II | 5.1, I | 4.2, II | 4.2, II | 6.1, I | 6.1, I | 4.2, II | 4.2, II | 8, I | 4.2, II | 4.2, II | 4.2, II |
| 4.2, III | | | | | 4.3, I | 4.3, II | 4.3, III | 5.1, I | 5.1, II | 4.2, III | 6.1, I | 6.1, I | 6.1, II | 4.2, III | 8, I | 8, II | 4.2, III | 4.2, III |
| 4.3, I | | | | | | | | 5.1, I | 4.3, I | 4.3, I | 6.1, I | 4.3, I | 4.3, I | 4.3, I | 4.3, I | 4.3, I | 4.3, I | 4.3, I |
| 4.3, II | | | | | | | | 5.1, I | 4.3, II | 4.3, II | 6.1, I | 4.3, I | 4.3, II | 4.3, II | 8, I | 4.3, II | 4.3, II | 4.3, II |
| 4.3, III | | | | | | | | 5.1, I | 5.1, II | 4.3, III | 6.1, I | 6.1, I | 6.1, II | 4.3, III | 8, I | 8, II | 4.3, III | 4.3, III |
| 5.1, I | | | | | | | | | | | 5.1, I | 5.1, I | 5.1, I | 5.1, I | 5.1, I | 5.1, I | 5.1, I | 5.1, I |
| 5.1, II | | | | | | | | | | | 6.1, I | 5.1, I | 5.1, II | 5.1, II | 8, I | 5.1, II | 5.1, II | 5.1, II |
| 5.1, III | | | | | | | | | | | 6.1, I | 6.1, I | 6.1, II | 5.1, III | 8, I | 8, II | 5.1, III | 5.1, III |
| 6.1, I DERMAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SOL LIQ 6.1, I 8, I | 6.1, I | 6.1, I | 6.1, I |
| 6.1, I ORAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SOL LIQ 6.1, I 8, I | 6.1, I | 6.1, I | 6.1, I |
| 6.1, II INHAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SOL LIQ 6.1, I 8, I | 6.1, II | 6.1, II | 6.1, II |
| 6.1, II DERMAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SOL LIQ 6.1, I 8, I | SOL LIQ 6.1, II 8, II | 6.1, II | 6.1, II |
| 6.1, II ORAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8, I | SOL LIQ 6.1, II 8, II | 6.1, II | 6.1, II |
| 6.1, III | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8, I | 8, II | 8, III | 6.1, III |
| 8, I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8, I |
| 8, II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8, II |
| 8, III | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8, III |

SOL = Solid substances and mixtures
 LIQ = Liquid substances, mixtures and solutions
 DERMAL = Dermal toxicity
 ORAL = Oral toxicity
 INHAL = Inhalation toxicity
 */ Class 6.1 for pesticides

NOTE 1: Examples to explain the use of the table

Classification of a single substance

Description of the substance to be classified:

An amine not mentioned by name meeting the criteria for Class 3, packing group II as well as those for Class 8, packing group I.

Procedure:

The intersection of line 3 II with column 8 I gives 8 I.

This amine has therefore to be classified in Class 8 under:

UN No. 2734 AMINES LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or UN No. 2734
POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
packing group I

Classification of a mixture

Description of the mixture to be classified:

Mixture consisting of a flammable liquid classified in Class 3, packing group III, a toxic substance in Class 6.1, packing group II and a corrosive substance in Class 8, packing group I.

Procedure

The intersection of line 3 III with column 6.1 II gives 6.1 II.

The intersection of line 6.1 II with column 8 I LIQ gives 8 I.

This mixture not further defined has therefore to be classified in Class 8 under:

UN No. 2922 CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
packing group I.

NOTE 2: Examples for the classification of mixtures and solutions under a class and a packing group:

A phenol solution of Class 6.1, (II), in benzene of Class 3, (II) is to be classified in Class 3, (II); this solution is to be classified under UN No. 1992 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S., Class 3, (II), by virtue of the toxicity of the phenol.

A solid mixture of sodium arsenate of Class 6.1, (II) and sodium hydroxide of Class 8, (II) is to be classified under UN No. 3290 TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S., in Class 6.1 (II).

A solution of crude or refined naphthalene of Class 4.1, (III) in petrol of Class 3, (II), is to be classified under UN No. 3295 HYDROCARBONS, LIQUID, N.O.S. in Class 3, (II).

A mixture of hydrocarbons of Class 3, (III), and of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) of Class 9, (II), is to be classified under UN No. 2315 POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS in Class 9, (II).

A mixture of propyleneimine of Class 3, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) of Class 9, (II), is to be classified under UN No. 1921 PROPYLENEIMINE, INHIBITED in Class 3.

2.1.4 Classification of samples

2.1.4.1 When the class of a substance is uncertain and it is being transported for further testing, a tentative class, proper shipping name and UN number shall be assigned on the basis of the consignor's knowledge of the substance and application of:

- (a) the classification criteria of Chapter 2.2; and
- (b) the requirements of this Chapter.

The most severe packing group possible for the proper shipping name chosen shall be used.

Where this provision is used the proper shipping name shall be supplemented with the word "sample" (e.g., FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. Sample). In certain instances, where a specific proper shipping name is provided for a sample of a substance considered to meet certain classification criteria (e.g., GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURIZED, FLAMMABLE, UN 3167) that proper shipping name shall be used. When an N.O.S. entry is used to transport the sample, the proper shipping name need not be supplemented with the technical name as required by special provision 274.

2.1.4.2 Samples of the substance shall be transported in accordance with the requirements applicable to the tentative assigned proper shipping name provided:

- (a) The substance is not considered to be a substance prohibited for transport by sections 2.2.x.3 of Chapter 2.2 or by Chapter 3.2;
- (b) The substance is not considered to meet the criteria for Class 1 or considered to be an infectious substance or a radioactive material;
- (c) The substance is in compliance with 2.2.41.1.14 or 2.2.52.1.9 if it is a self-reactive substance or an organic peroxide, respectively;
- (d) The sample is transported in a combination packaging with a net mass per package not exceeding 2.5 kg; and
- (e) The sample is not packed together with other goods.

CHAPTER 2.2

CLASS SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

2.2.1 Class 1 Explosive substances and articles

2.2.1.1 Criteria

2.2.1.1.1 The heading of Class 1 covers:

- (a) Explosive substances: solid or liquid substances (or mixtures of substances) capable by chemical reaction of producing gases at such a temperature and pressure and at such a speed as to cause damage to the surroundings.

Pyrotechnic substances: substances or mixtures of substances designed to produce an effect by heat, light, sound, gas or smoke or a combination of these as the result of non-detonating self-sustaining exothermic chemical reactions.

NOTE 1: Substances which are not themselves explosive but which may form an explosive mixture of gas, vapour or dust are not substances of Class 1.

NOTE 2: Also excluded from Class 1 are: water- or alcohol-wetted explosives of which the water or alcohol content exceeds the limits specified and those containing plasticizers - these explosives are assigned to Class 3 or Class 4.1 - and those explosives which, on the basis of their predominant hazard, are assigned to Class 5.2.

- (b) Explosive articles: articles containing one or more explosive substances and or pyrotechnic substances.

NOTE: Devices containing explosive and or pyrotechnic substances in such small quantity or of such a character that their inadvertent or accidental ignition or initiation during carriage would not cause any manifestation external to the device by projection, fire, smoke, heat or loud noise are not subject to the requirements of Class 1.

- (c) Substances and articles not mentioned above which are manufactured with a view to producing a practical effect by explosion or a pyrotechnic effect.

2.2.1.1.2 Any substance or article having or suspected of having explosive properties shall be considered for assignment to Class 1 in accordance with the tests, procedures and criteria prescribed in Part I, Manual of Tests and Criteria.

A substance or article assigned to Class 1 can only be accepted for carriage when it has been assigned to a name or n.o.s. entry listed in table A of Chapter 3.2 and meets the criteria of the Manual of Tests and Criteria.

2.2.1.1.3 The substances and articles of Class 1 shall be assigned to a UN Number and a name or n.o.s. entry listed in table A of Chapter 3.2. Interpretation of the names of substances and articles in table A of Chapter 3.2 shall be based upon the glossary in 2.2.1.1.7.

Samples of new or existing explosive substances or articles carried for purposes including: testing, classification, research and development quality control, or as a commercial sample, other than initiating explosive, may be assigned to UN No. 0190 SAMPLES, EXPLOSIVE.

The assignment of explosive substances and articles not mentioned by name as such in table A of Chapter 3.2 to an n.o.s entry of Class 1 or UN No. 0190 SAMPLES, EXPLOSIVE as well as the assignment of certain substances the carriage of which is subject to a specific authorization by the competent authority according to the special provisions referred to in column (6) of table A of Chapter 3.2 shall be made by the competent authority of the country of origin. This competent authority shall also approve in writing the conditions of carriage of these substances and articles. If the country of origin is not a party to ADR, the classification and the conditions of carriage shall be recognized by the competent authority of the first ADR country reached by the consignment.

2.2.1.1.4 Substances and articles of Class 1 shall have been assigned to a division in accordance with 2.2.1.1.5 and to a compatibility group in accordance with 2.2.1.1.6. The division shall be based on the results of the tests described in section 2.3.1 applying the definitions in 2.2.1.1.5. The compatibility group shall be determined in accordance with the definitions in 2.2.1.1.6. The classification code shall consist of the division number and the compatibility group letter.

2.2.1.1.5 *Definition of divisions*

- Division 1.1 Substances and articles which have a mass explosion hazard (a mass explosion is an explosion which affects almost the entire load virtually instantaneously).
- Division 1.2 Substances and articles which have a projection hazard but not a mass explosion hazard.
- Division 1.3 Substances and articles which have a fire hazard and either a minor blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both, but not a mass explosion hazard:
- (a) combustion of which gives rise to considerable radiant heat; or
 - (b) which burn one after another, producing minor blast or projection effects or both.
- Division 1.4 Substances and articles which present only a slight risk of explosion in the event of ignition or initiation during carriage. The effects are largely confined to the package and no projection of fragments of appreciable size or range is to be expected. An external fire shall not cause virtually instantaneous explosion of almost the entire contents of the package.
- Division 1.5 Very insensitive substances having a mass explosion hazard which are so insensitive that there is very little probability of initiation or of transition from burning to detonation under normal conditions of carriage. As a minimum requirement they must not explode in the external fire test.
- Division 1.6 Extremely insensitive articles which do not have a mass explosion hazard. The articles contain only extremely insensitive detonating substances and demonstrate a negligible probability of accidental initiation or propagation.

NOTE: *The risk from articles of Division 1.6 is limited to the explosion of a single article.*

2.2.1.1.6 *Definition of compatibility groups of substances and articles*

- A Primary explosive substance
- B Article containing a primary explosive substance and not having two or more effective protective features. Some articles, such as detonators for blasting, detonator assemblies for blasting and primers, cap-type, are included, even though they do not contain primary explosives.
- C Propellant explosive substance or other deflagrating explosive substance or article containing such explosive substance.
- D Secondary detonating explosive substance or black powder or article containing a secondary detonating explosive substance, in each case without means of initiation and without a propelling charge, or article containing a primary explosive substance and having two or more effective protective features.
- E Article containing a secondary detonating explosive substance, without means of initiation, with a propelling charge (other than one containing a flammable liquid or gel or hypergolic liquids).
- F Article containing a secondary detonating explosive substance with its own means of initiation, with a propelling charge (other than one containing a flammable liquid or gel or hypergolic liquids) or without a propelling charge.
- G Pyrotechnic substance, or article containing a pyrotechnic substance, or article containing both an explosive substance and an illuminating, incendiary, tear- or smoke-producing substance (other than a water-activated article or one which contains white phosphorus, phosphides, a pyrophoric substance, a flammable liquid or gel or hypergolic liquids).
- H Article containing both an explosive substance and white phosphorus.
- J Article containing both an explosive substance and a flammable liquid or gel.
- K Article containing both an explosive substance and a toxic chemical agent.
- L Explosive substance or article containing an explosive substance and presenting a special risk (e.g. due to water activation or the presence of hypergolic liquids, phosphides or a pyrophoric substance) necessitating isolation of each type.
- N Articles containing only extremely insensitive detonating substances.
- S Substance or article so packed or designed that any hazardous effects arising from accidental functioning are confined within the package unless the package has been degraded by fire, in which case all blast or projection effects are limited to the extent that they do not significantly hinder or prevent fire-fighting or other emergency response efforts in the immediate vicinity of the package.

NOTE 1: *Each substance or article, packed in a specified packaging, may be assigned to one compatibility group only. Since the criterion of compatibility group S is empirical, assignment to this group is necessarily linked to the tests for assignment of a classification code.*

NOTE 2: Articles of compatibility groups D and E may be fitted or packed together with their own means of initiation provided that such means have at least two effective protective features designed to prevent an explosion in the event of accidental functioning of the means of initiation. Such packages shall be assigned to compatibility groups D or E.

NOTE 3: Articles of compatibility groups D and E may be packed together with their own means of initiation, which do not have two effective protective features (i.e. means of initiation assigned to compatibility group B), provided that they comply with mixed packing provision MP 21 of section 4.1.10. Such packages shall be assigned to compatibility groups D or E.

NOTE 4: Articles may be fitted or packed together with their own means of ignition provided that the means of ignition cannot function during normal conditions of carriage.

NOTE 5: Articles of compatibility groups C, D and E may be packed together. Such packages shall be assigned to compatibility group E.

2.2.1.1.7 Glossary of names

NOTE 1: The descriptions in the glossary are not intended to replace the test procedures, nor to determine the hazard classification of a substance or article of Class 1. Assignment to the correct division and a decision on whether Compatibility Group S is appropriate shall be based on testing of the product in accordance with the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part I or by analogy with similar products which have already been tested and assigned in accordance with the procedures of the Manual of Tests and Criteria.

NOTE 2: The figures given after the names refer to the relevant UN numbers (Column 2 of table A of Chapter 3.2). For the classification code, see 2.2.1.1.4.

AMMUNITION, ILLUMINATING, with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge:
UN Nos. 0171, 0254, 0297.

Ammunition designed to produce a single source of intense light for lighting up an area. The term includes illuminating cartridges, grenades and projectiles; and illuminating and target identification bombs.

NOTE: The following articles: CARTRIDGES, SIGNAL; SIGNAL DEVICES HAND; SIGNALS, DISTRESS; FLARES, AERIAL; FLARES, SURFACE are not included in this definition. They are listed separately.

AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY, liquid or gel, with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge: UN No. 0247.

Ammunition containing liquid or gelatinous incendiary substance. Except when the incendiary substance is an explosive per se, it also contains one or more of the following: a propelling charge with primer and igniter charge; a fuze with burster or expelling charge.

AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY, WHITE PHOSPHORUS with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge: UN Nos. 0243, 0244.

Ammunition containing white phosphorus as incendiary substance. It also contains one or more of the following: a propelling charge with primer and igniter charge; a fuze with burster or expelling charge.

AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge:
UN Nos. 0009, 0010, 0300.

Ammunition containing incendiary composition. Except when the composition is an explosive per se, it also contains one or more of the following: a propelling charge with primer and igniter charge; a fuze with burster or expelling charge.

AMMUNITION, PRACTICE: UN Nos. 0362, 0488

Ammunition without a main bursting charge, containing a burster or expelling charge. Normally it also contains a fuze and a propelling charge.

NOTE: GRENADES, PRACTICE are not included in this definition. They are listed separately.

AMMUNITION, PROOF: UN No. 0363

Ammunition containing pyrotechnic substances, used to test the performance or strength of new ammunition, weapon components or assemblies.

AMMUNITION, SMOKE, WHITE PHOSPHORUS, with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge:
UN Nos. 0245, 0246

Ammunition containing white phosphorus as a smoke-producing substance. It also contains one or more of the following: a propelling charge with primer and igniter charge; a fuze with burster or expelling charge. The term includes grenades, smoke.

AMMUNITION, SMOKE with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge: UN Nos. 0015, 0016, 0303

Ammunition containing a smoke-producing substance such as chlorosulphonic acid mixture or titanium tetrachloride; or a smoke-producing pyrotechnic composition based on hexachloroethane or red phosphorus. Except when the substance is an explosive per se, the ammunition also contains one or more of the following: a propelling charge with primer and igniter charge; a fuze with burster or expelling charge. The term includes grenades, smoke.

NOTE: SIGNALS, SMOKE are not included in this definition. They are listed separately.

AMMUNITION, TEAR-PRODUCING, with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge: UN Nos. 0018, 0019, 0301

Ammunition containing a tear-producing substance. It also contains one or more of the following: a pyrotechnic substance; a propelling charge with primer and igniter charge; a fuze with burster or expelling charge.

ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, EXTREMELY INSENSITIVE (ARTICLES EEI): UN No. 0486

Articles containing only extremely insensitive detonating substances (EIDS) which demonstrate a negligible probability of accidental initiation or propagation under normal conditions of transport, and which have passed Test Series 7.

ARTICLES, PYROPHORIC: UN No. 0380

Articles which contain a pyrophoric substance (capable of spontaneous ignition when exposed to air) and an explosive substance or component. The term excludes articles containing white phosphorus.

ARTICLES, PYROTECHNIC, for technical purposes: UN Nos. 0428, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0432

Articles which contain pyrotechnic substances and are used for technical purposes such as heat generation, gas generation, theatrical effects, etc.

NOTE: The following articles: all ammunition; CARTRIDGES, SIGNAL; CUTTERS, CABLE, EXPLOSIVE; FIREWORKS; FLARES, AERIAL; FLARES, SURFACE; RELEASE DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE; RIVETS, EXPLOSIVE; SIGNAL DEVICES, HAND; SIGNALS, DISTRESS; SIGNALS, RAILWAY TRACK, EXPLOSIVES; SIGNALS, SMOKE are not included in this definition. They are listed separately.

BLACK POWDER (GUNPOWDER), COMPRESSED or BLACK POWDER (GUNPOWDER), IN PELLETS: UN No. 0028

Substance consisting of a pelletized form of black powder.

BLACK POWDER (GUNPOWDER), granular or as meal: UN No. 0027

Substance consisting of an intimate mixture of charcoal or other carbon and either potassium nitrate or sodium nitrate, with or without sulphur.

BOMBS, WITH FLAMMABLE LIQUID, with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0399, 0400

Articles which are dropped from aircraft, consisting of a tank filled with inflammable liquid and bursting charge.

BOMBS, PHOTO-FLASH: UN No. 0038

Explosive articles which are dropped from aircraft to provide brief, intense illumination for photography. They contain a charge of detonating explosive without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features.

BOMBS, PHOTO-FLASH: UN No. 0037

Explosive articles which are dropped from aircraft to provide brief, intense illumination for photography. They contain a charge of detonating explosive with means of initiation not containing two or more effective protective features.

BOMBS, PHOTO-FLASH: UN Nos. 0039, 0299

Explosive articles which are dropped from aircraft to provide brief, intense illumination for photography. They contain a photo-flash composition.

BOMBS, with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0034; 0035

Explosive articles which are dropped from aircraft, without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features.

BOMBS with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0033, 0291

Explosive articles which are dropped from aircraft, with means of initiation not containing two or more effective protective features.

BOOSTERS, WITH DETONATOR: UN Nos. 0225, 0268

Articles consisting of a charge of detonating explosive with means of initiation. They are used to increase the initiating power of detonators or detonating cord.

BOOSTERS, without detonator: UN Nos. 0042, 0283

Articles consisting of a charge of detonating explosive without means of initiation. They are used to increase the initiating power of detonators or detonating cord.

BURSTERS, explosive: UN No. 0043

Articles consisting of a small charge of explosive used to open projectiles or other ammunition in order to disperse their contents.

CARTRIDGES, FLASH: UN Nos. 0049, 0050

Articles consisting of a casing, a primer and flash powder, all assembled in one piece ready for firing.

CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, BLANK: UN Nos. 0326, 0413, 0327, 0338, 0014

Ammunition consisting of a closed cartridge case with a centre or rim fire primer and a charge of smokeless or black powder but no projectile. It produces a loud noise and is used for training, saluting, propelling charge, starter pistols, etc. The term includes ammunition, blank.

CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, INERT PROJECTILE: UN Nos. 0328, 0417, 0339, 0012

Ammunition consisting of a projectile without bursting charge but with a propelling charge with or without a primer. The articles may include a tracer, provided that the predominant hazard is that of the propelling charge.

CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0006, 0321, 0412

Ammunition consisting of a projectile with a bursting charge without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features; and a propelling charge with or without a primer. The term includes fixed (assembled) ammunition, semi-fixed (partially assembled) ammunition and separate loading ammunition when the components are packed together.

CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0005, 0007, 0348

Ammunition consisting of a projectile with a bursting charge with means of initiation not containing two or more effective protective features; and a propelling charge with or without a primer. The term includes fixed (assembled) ammunition, semi-fixed (partially assembled) ammunition and separate loading ammunition when the components are packed together.

CARTRIDGES, OIL WELL: UN Nos. 0277, 0278

Articles consisting of a thin casing of fibreboard, metal or other material containing only propellant powder which projects a hardened projectile to perforate an oil well casing.

NOTE: CHARGES, SHAPED are not included in this definition. They are listed separately.

CARTRIDGES, POWER DEVICE: UN Nos. 0275, 0276, 0323, 0381

Articles designed to accomplish mechanical actions. They consist of a casing with a charge of deflagrating explosive and a means of ignition. The gaseous products of the deflagration produce inflation, linear or rotary motion or activate diaphragms, valves or switches or project fastening devices or extinguishing agents.

CARTRIDGES, SIGNAL: UN Nos. 0054, 0312, 0405

Articles designed to fire coloured flares or other signals from signal pistols, etc.

CARTRIDGES SMALL ARMS: UN Nos. 0417, 0339, 0012

Ammunition consisting of a cartridge case fitted with a centre or rim fire primer and containing both a propelling charge and solid projectile. They are designed to be fired in weapons of calibre not larger than 19.1 mm. Shot-gun cartridges of any calibre are included in this description.

NOTE: CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS, BLANK, are not included in this definition. They are listed separately. Some military small arms cartridges are not included in this definition. They are listed under CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, INERT PROJECTILE.

CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS, BLANK: UN Nos. 0014, 0327, 0338

Ammunition consisting of a closed cartridge case with a centre or rim fire primer and a charge of smokeless or black powder. The cartridge cases contain no projectiles. The cartridges are designed to be fired from weapons with a calibre of at most 19.1 mm and serve to produce a loud noise and are used for training, saluting, propelling charge, starter pistols, etc.

CASES, CARTRIDGE, EMPTY, WITH PRIMER: UN Nos. 0379; 0055

Articles consisting of a cartridge case made from metal, plastics or other non-inflammable material, in which the only explosive component is the primer.

CASES, COMBUSTIBLE, EMPTY, WITHOUT PRIMER: UN Nos. 0447, 0446

Articles consisting of a cartridge case made partly or entirely from nitrocellulose.

CHARGES, BURSTING, PLASTICS BONDED: UN Nos. 0457, 0458, 0459, 0460

Articles consisting of a charge of detonating explosive, plastics bonded, manufactured in a specific form without a casing and without means of initiation. They are designed as components of ammunition such as warheads.

CHARGES, DEMOLITION: UN No. 0048

Articles containing a charge of a detonating explosive in a casing of fibreboard, plastics, metal or other material. The articles are without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features.

NOTE: The following articles: BOMBS; MINES; PROJECTILES are not included in this definition. They are listed separately.

CHARGES, DEPTH: UN No. 0056

Articles consisting of a charge of detonating explosive contained in a drum or projectile without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features. They are designed to detonate under water.

CHARGES, EXPLOSIVE without detonator: UN Nos. 0442, 0443, 0444, 0445

Articles consisting of a charge of detonating explosive without means of initiation, used for explosive welding, jointing, forming and other metallurgical processes.

CHARGES, PROPELLING, FOR CANNON: UN Nos. 0242, 0279, 0414

Charges of propellant in any physical form for separate-loading ammunition for cannon.

CHARGES, PROPELLING: UN Nos. 0271, 0272, 0415, 0491

Articles consisting of a charge of a propellant charge in any physical form, with or without a casing, as a component of rocket motors or for reducing the drag of projectiles.

CHARGES, SHAPED, COMMERCIAL, without detonator: UN Nos. 0059, 0439, 0440, UN 0441

Articles consisting of a casing containing a charge of detonating explosive with a cavity lined with rigid material, without means of initiation. They are designed to produce a powerful, penetrating jet effect.

CHARGES, SHAPED, FLEXIBLE, LINEAR: UN Nos. 0237, 0288

Articles consisting of a V-shaped core of a detonating explosive clad by a flexible sheath.

CHARGES, SUPPLEMENTARY, EXPLOSIVE: UN No. 0060

Articles consisting of a small removable booster placed in the cavity of a projectile between the fuze and the bursting charge.

COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S.: UN Nos. 0382, 0383, 0384, 0461

Articles containing an explosive designed to transmit detonation or deflagration within an explosive train.

CONTRIVANCES, WATER-ACTIVATED with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge: UN Nos. 0248, 0249

Articles whose functioning depends upon physico-chemical reaction of their contents with water.

CORD, DETONATING, flexible: UN Nos. 0065, 0289

Article consisting of a core of detonating explosive enclosed in spun fabric and a plastics or other covering. The covering is not necessary if the spun fabric is sift-proof.

CORD (FUSE) DETONATING, metal clad: UN Nos. 0102, 0290

Article consisting of a core of detonating explosive clad by a soft metal tube with or without protective covering.

CORD (FUSE) DETONATING, MILD EFFECT, metal clad: UN No. 0104

Article consisting of a core of detonating explosive clad by a soft metal tube with or without a protective covering. The quantity of explosive substance is so small that only a mild effect is manifested outside the cord.

CORD, IGNITER: UN No. 0066

Article consisting of textile yarns covered with black powder or another fast burning pyrotechnic composition and of a flexible protective covering; or it consists of a core of black powder surrounded by a flexible woven fabric. It burns progressively along its length with an external flame and is used to transmit ignition from a device to a charge or primer.

CUTTERS, CABLE, EXPLOSIVE: UN No. 0070

Articles consisting of a knife-edged device which is driven by a small charge of deflagrating explosive into an anvil.

DETONATOR ASSEMBLIES, NON-ELECTRIC, for blasting: UN Nos. 0360, 0361, 0500

Non-electric detonators assembled with and activated by such means as safety fuse, shock tube, flash tube or detonating cord. They may be of instantaneous design or incorporate delay elements. Detonating relays incorporating detonating cord are included.

DETONATORS, ELECTRIC, for blasting: UN Nos. 0030, 0255, 0456

Articles specially designed for the initiation of blasting explosives. These detonators may be constructed to detonate instantaneously or may contain a delay element. Electric detonators are activated by an electric current.

DETONATORS FOR AMMUNITION: UN Nos. 0073, 0364, 0365, 0366

Articles consisting of a small metal or plastics tube containing explosives such as lead azide, PETN or combinations of explosives. They are designed to start a detonation train.

DETONATORS, NON-ELECTRIC, for blasting: UN Nos. 0029, 0267, 0455

Articles specially designed for the initiation of blasting explosives. These detonators may be constructed to detonate instantaneously or may contain a delay element. Non-electric detonators are activated by such means as shock tube, flash tube, safety fuse, other igniferous device or flexible detonating cord. Detonating relays without detonating cord are included.

EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE A: UN No. 0081

Substances consisting of liquid organic nitrates such as nitroglycerine or a mixture of such ingredients with one or more of the following: nitrocellulose; ammonium nitrate or other inorganic nitrates; aromatic nitro-derivatives, or combustible materials, such as wood-meal and aluminium powder. They may contain inert components such as kieselguhr, and additives such as colouring agents and stabilizers. Such explosives shall be in powdery, gelatinous or elastic form. The term includes dynamite; gelatine, blasting and gelatine dynamites.

EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE B: UN Nos. 0082, 0331

Substances consisting of

- (a) a mixture of ammonium nitrate or other inorganic nitrates with an explosive such as trinitrotoluene, with or without other substances such as wood-meal and aluminium powder; or
- (b) a mixture of ammonium nitrate or other inorganic nitrates with other combustible substances which are not explosive ingredients. In both cases they may contain inert components such as kieselguhr, and additives such as colouring agents and stabilizers. Such explosives must not contain nitroglycerine, similar liquid organic nitrates or chlorates.

EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE C: UN No. 0083

Substances consisting of a mixture of either potassium or sodium chlorate or potassium, sodium or ammonium perchlorate with organic nitro-derivatives or combustible materials such as wood-meal or aluminium powder or a hydrocarbon. They may contain inert components such as kieselguhr and additives such as colouring agents and stabilizers. Such explosives must not contain nitroglycerine or similar liquid organic nitrates.

EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE D: UN No. 0084

Substances consisting of a mixture of organic nitrated compounds and combustible materials such as hydrocarbons and aluminium powder. They may contain inert components such as kieselguhr and additives such as colouring agents and stabilizers. Such explosives must not contain nitroglycerine, similar liquid organic nitrates, chlorates and ammonium nitrate. The term generally includes plastic explosives.

EXPLOSIVES, BLASTING, TYPE E: UN Nos. 0241, 0332

Substances consisting of water as an essential ingredient and high proportions of ammonium nitrate or other oxidizers, some or all of which are in solution. The other constituents may include nitro-derivatives such as trinitrotoluene, hydrocarbons or aluminium powder. They may contain inert components such as kieselguhr and additives such as colouring agents and stabilizers. The term includes explosives, emulsion, explosives, slurry and explosives, watergel.

FIREWORKS: UN Nos. 0333, 0334, 0335, 0336, 0337

Pyrotechnic articles designed for entertainment.

FLARES, AERIAL: UN Nos. 0093, 0403, 0404, 0420, 0421;

Articles containing pyrotechnic substances which are designed to be dropped from an aircraft to illuminate, identify, signal or warn.

FLARES, SURFACE: UN Nos. 0092, 0418, 0419

Articles containing pyrotechnic substances which are designed for use on the surface to illuminate, identify, signal or warn.

FLASH POWDER: UN Nos. 0094, 0305

Pyrotechnic substance which, when ignited, produces an intense light.

FRACTURING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE, without detonator, for oil wells: UN No. 0099

Articles consisting of a charge of detonating explosive contained in a casing without means of initiation. They are used to fracture the rock around a drill shaft to assist the flow of crude oil from the rock.

FUSE, IGNITER, tubular, metal clad: UN No. 0103

Article consisting of a metal tube with a core of deflagrating explosive.

FUSE, INSTANTANEOUS, NON-DETONATING: UN No. 0101

Article consisting of cotton yarns impregnated with fine black powder. It burns with an external flame and is used in ignition trains for fireworks, etc. It can be enclosed in a paper tube to obtain an instantaneous or quickmatch effect.

FUSE, SAFETY: UN No. 0105

Article consisting of a core of fine grained black powder surrounded by a flexible woven fabric with one or more protective outer coverings. When ignited, it burns at a predetermined rate without any external explosive effect.

FUZES, DETONATING: UN Nos. 0106, 0107, 0257, 0367

Articles with explosive components designed to produce a detonation in ammunition. They incorporate mechanical, electrical, chemical or hydrostatic components to initiate the detonation. They generally incorporate protective features.

FUZES, DETONATING, with protective features: UN Nos. 0408, 0409, 0410

Articles with explosive components designed to produce a detonation in ammunition. They incorporate mechanical, electrical, chemical or hydrostatic components to initiate the detonation. The detonating fuze must incorporate two or more effective protective features.

FUZES, IGNITING: UN Nos. 0316, 0317, 0368

Articles with primary explosive components designed to produce a deflagration in ammunition. They incorporate mechanical, electrical, chemical or hydrostatic components to start the deflagration. They generally incorporate protective features.

GRENADES, hand or rifle, with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0284, 0285

Articles which are designed to be thrown by hand or to be projected by a rifle. They are without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features.

GRENADES, hand or rifle, with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0292, 0293

Articles which are designed to be thrown by hand or to be projected by a rifle. They are with means of initiation not containing two or more effective protective features.

GRENADES, PRACTICE, hand or rifle: UN Nos. 0110, 0372, 0318, 0452

Articles without a main bursting charge which are designed to be thrown by hand or to be projected by a rifle. They contain the priming device and may contain a spotting charge.

HEXOTONAL: UN No. 0393

Substance consisting of an intimate mixture of cyclotrimethylene-trinitramine (RDX), trinitrotoluene (TNT) and aluminium.

HEXOLITE (HEXOTOL), dry or wetted with less than 15 % water, by mass: UN No. 0118

Substance consisting of an intimate mixture of cyclotrimethylene-trinitramine (RDX) and trinitrotoluene (TNT). The term includes "Composition B".

IGNITERS: UN Nos. 0121, 0314, 0315, 0325, 0454

Articles containing one or more explosive substances designed to produce a deflagration in an explosive train. They may be actuated chemically, electrically or mechanically.

NOTE: The following articles: CORD, IGNITER; FUSE, IGNITER; FUSE, INSTANTANEOUS,

NON-DETONATING; FUZES, IGNITING; LIGHTERS, FUSE; PRIMERS, CAP TYPE; PRIMERS, TUBULAR are not included in this definition. They are listed separately.

JET PERFORATING GUNS, CHARGED, oil well, without detonator: UN Nos. 0124, 0494

Articles consisting of a steel tube or metallic strip, into which are inserted shaped charges connected by detonating cord, without means of initiation.

LIGHTERS, FUSE: UN No. 0131

Articles of various design actuated by friction, percussion or electricity and used to ignite safety fuse.

MINES, with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0137, 0138

Articles consisting normally of metal or composition receptacles filled with a detonating explosive, without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features. They are designed to be operated by the passage of ships, vehicles or personnel. The term includes "Bangalore torpedoes".

MINES, with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0136, 0294

Articles consisting normally of metal or composition receptacles filled with a detonating explosive, with means of initiation not containing two or more effective protective features. They are designed to be operated by the passage of ships, vehicles or personnel. The term includes "Bangalore torpedoes".

OCTOLITE (OCTOL), dry or wetted with less than 15 % water, by mass: UN No. 0266

Substance consisting of an intimate mixture of cyclotetramethylene-tetranitramine (HMX) and trinitrotoluene (TNT).

OCTONAL: UN No. 0496

Substance consisting of an intimate mixture of cyclotetramethylenetetranitramine (HMX), trinitrotoluene (TNT) and aluminium.

PENTOLITE, dry or wetted with less than 15 % water, by mass: UN No. 0151

Substance consisting of an intimate mixture of pentaerythrite tetranitrate (PETN) and trinitrotoluene (TNT).

POWDER CAKE (POWDER PASTE), WETTED with not less than 17 % alcohol, by mass. POWDER CAKE (POWDER PASTE), WETTED with not less than 25 % water, by mass: UN Nos. 0433, 0159

Substance consisting of nitrocellulose impregnated with not more than 60 % of nitroglycerine or other liquid organic nitrates or a mixture of these.

POWDER, SMOKELESS: UN Nos. 0160, 0161

Substance based on nitrocellulose used as propellant. The term includes propellants with a single base (nitrocellulose (NC) alone), those with a double base (such as NC and nitroglycerine/(NG)) and those with a triple base (such as NC/NG/nitroguanidine).

NOTE: Cast, pressed or bag-charges of smokeless powder are listed under CHARGES, PROPELLING.

PRIMERS, CAP TYPE: UN Nos. 0044, 0377, 0378

Articles consisting of a metal or plastics cap containing a small amount of primary explosive mixture that is readily ignited by impact. They serve as igniting elements in small arms cartridges and in percussion primers for propelling charges.

PRIMERS, TUBULAR: UN Nos. 0319, 0320, 0376

Articles consisting of a primer for ignition and an auxiliary charge of deflagrating explosive such as black powder used to ignite the propelling charge in a cartridge case for cannon, etc.

PROJECTILES, inert with tracer: UN Nos. 0345, 0424, 0425

Articles such as a shell or bullet, which are projected from a cannon or other gun, rifle or other small arm.

PROJECTILES, with burster or expelling charge: UN Nos. 0346, 0347

Articles such as a shell or bullet, which are projected from a cannon or other gun. They are without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features. They are used to scatter dyes for spotting or other inert materials.

PROJECTILES, with burster or expelling charge: UN Nos. 0426, 0427

Articles such as a shell or bullet, which are projected from a cannon or other gun. They are with means of initiation not containing two or more effective protective features. They are used to scatter dyes for spotting or other inert materials.

PROJECTILES, with burster or expelling charge: UN Nos. 0434, 0435

Articles such as a shell or bullet, which are projected from a cannon or other gun, rifle or other small arm. They are used to scatter dyes for spotting or other inert materials.

PROJECTILES, with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0168, 0169, 0344

Articles such as a shell or bullet, which are projected from a cannon or other gun. They are without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features.

PROJECTILES, with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0167, 0324

Articles such as a shell or bullet, which are projected from a cannon or other gun. They are with means of initiation not containing two or more effective protective features.

PROPELLANT, LIQUID: UN Nos. 0495, 0497

Substance consisting of a deflagrating liquid explosive, used for propulsion.

PROPELLANT, SOLID: UN Nos. 0498, 0499

Substance consisting of a deflagrating solid explosive, used for propulsion.

RELEASE DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE: UN No. 0173

Articles consisting of a small charge of explosive with means of initiation and rods or links. They sever the rods or links to release equipment quickly.

RIVETS, EXPLOSIVE: UN No. 0174

Articles consisting of a small charge of explosive inside a metallic rivet.

ROCKET MOTORS: UN Nos. 0186, 0280, 0281

Articles consisting of a charge of explosive, generally a solid propellant, contained in a cylinder fitted with one or more nozzles. They are designed to propel a rocket or a guided missile.

ROCKET MOTORS, LIQUID FUELLED: UN Nos. 0395, 0396

Articles consisting of a liquid fuel within a cylinder fitted with one or more nozzles. They are designed to propel a rocket or a guided missile.

ROCKET MOTORS WITH HYPERGOLIC LIQUIDS with or without expelling charge: UN Nos. 0322, 0250

Articles consisting of a hypergolic fuel contained in a cylinder fitted with one or more nozzles. They are designed to propel a rocket or a guided missile.

ROCKETS, LINE THROWING: UN Nos. 0238, 0240, 0453

Articles consisting of a rocket motor which is designed to extend a line.

ROCKETS, LIQUID FUELLED, with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0397, 0398

Articles consisting of a liquid fuel within a cylinder fitted with one or more nozzles and fitted with a warhead. The term includes guided missiles.

ROCKETS with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0181, 0182

Articles consisting of a rocket motor and a warhead without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features. The term includes guided missiles.

ROCKETS, with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0180, 0295

Articles consisting of a rocket motor and a warhead with means of initiation not containing two or more effective protective features. The term includes guided missiles.

ROCKETS, with expelling charge: UN Nos. 0436, 0437, 0438

Articles consisting of a rocket motor and a charge to expel the payload from a rocket head. The term includes guided missiles.

ROCKETS, with inert head: UN No. 0183

Articles consisting of a rocket motor and an inert head. The term includes guided missiles.

SAMPLES, EXPLOSIVE, other than initiating explosive UN No. 0190

New or existing explosive substances or articles, not yet assigned to a name in table A of Chapter 3.2 and carried in conformity with the instructions of the competent authority and generally in small quantities, inter alia, for the purposes of testing, classification, research and development, or quality control, or as commercial samples.

NOTE: *Explosive substances or articles already assigned to another name in table A of Chapter 3.2 are not included in this definition.*

SIGNAL DEVICES, HAND: UN Nos. 0191, 0373

Portable articles containing pyrotechnic substances which produce visual signals or warnings. The term includes small surface flares such as highway or railway flares and small distress flares.

SIGNALS, DISTRESS, ship: UN Nos. 0194, 0195

Articles containing pyrotechnic substances designed to produce signals by means of sound, flame or smoke or any combination thereof.

SIGNALS, RAILWAY TRACK, EXPLOSIVE: UN Nos. 0192, 0193, 0492, 0493

Articles containing a pyrotechnic substance which explodes with a loud report when the article is crushed. They are designed to be placed on a rail.

SIGNALS, SMOKE: UN Nos. 0196, 0197, 0313, 0487

Articles containing pyrotechnic substances which emit smoke. In addition they may contain devices for emitting audible signals.

SOUNDING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE: UN Nos. 0374, 0375

Articles consisting of a charge of detonating explosive, without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features. They are dropped from ships and function when they reach a predetermined depth or the sea bed.

SOUNDING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE: UN Nos. 0204, 0296

Articles consisting of a charge of detonating explosive with means of initiation not containing two or more effective protective features. They are dropped from ships and function when they reach a predetermined depth or the sea bed.

SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, VERY INSENSITIVE (Substances, EVI), N.O.S.: UN No. 0482

Substances presenting a mass explosion hazard but which are so insensitive that there is very little probability of initiation or of transition from burning to detonation under normal conditions of transport, and which have passed Test Series 5.

TORPEDOES, LIQUID FUELLED, with inert head: UN No. 0450

Articles consisting of a liquid explosive system to propel the torpedo through the water, with an inert head.

TORPEDOES, LIQUID FUELLED, with or without bursting charge: UN No. 0449

Articles consisting of either a liquid explosive system to propel the torpedo through the water, with or without a warhead; or a liquid non-explosive system to propel the torpedo through the water, with a warhead.

TORPEDOES, with bursting charge: UN No. 0451

Articles consisting of a non-explosive system to propel the torpedo through the water, and a warhead without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features.

TORPEDOES, with bursting charge: UN No. 0329

Articles consisting of an explosive system to propel the torpedo through the water, and a warhead without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features.

TORPEDOES, with bursting charge: UN No. 0330

Articles consisting of an explosive or non-explosive system to propel the torpedo through the water, and a warhead with means of initiation not containing two or more effective protective features.

TRACERS FOR AMMUNITION: UN Nos. 0212, 0306

Sealed articles containing pyrotechnic substances, designed to reveal the trajectory of a projectile.

TRITONAL: UN No. 0390

Substance consisting of trinitrotoluene (TNT) mixed with aluminium.

WARHEADS, ROCKET, with burster or expelling charge: UN No. 0370

Articles consisting of an inert payload and a small charge of detonating or deflagrating explosive, without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features. They are designed to be fitted to a rocket motor to scatter inert material. The term includes warheads for guided missiles.

WARHEADS, ROCKET, with burster or expelling charge: UN No. 0371

Articles consisting of an inert payload and a small charge of detonating or deflagrating explosive, with means of initiation not containing two or more effective protective features. They are designed to be fitted to a rocket motor to scatter inert material. The term includes warheads for guided missiles.

WARHEADS, ROCKET, with bursting charge: UN Nos. 0286, 0287

Articles consisting of a detonating explosive, without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features. They are designed to be fitted to a rocket. The term includes warheads for guided missiles.

WARHEADS, ROCKET, with bursting charge: UN No. 0369

Articles consisting of a detonating explosive, with means of initiation not containing two or more effective protective features. They are designed to be fitted to a rocket. The term includes warheads for guided missiles.

WARHEADS, TORPEDO, with bursting charge: UN No. 0221

Articles consisting of a detonating explosive, without means of initiation or with means of initiation containing two or more effective protective features. They are designed to be fitted to a torpedo.

2.2.1.2 Substances and articles not accepted for carriage

2.2.1.2.1 Explosive substances which are unduly sensitive according to the criteria of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part I, or are liable to spontaneous reaction, as well as explosive substances and articles which cannot be assigned to a name or n.o.s. entry listed in table A of Chapter 3.2, shall not be accepted for carriage.

2.2.1.2.2 Articles of compatibility group K shall not be accepted for carriage (1.2K, UN No. 0020 and 1.3K, UN No. 0021).

2.2.1.3 List of collective entries

| Classification code (see 2.2.1.1.4) | UN No | Name of the substance or article |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.1A | 0473 | SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.1B | 0461 | COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S. |
| 1.1C | 0474 0497 0498 0462 | SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. PROPELLANT, LIQUID PROPELLANT, SOLID ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.1D | 0475 0463 | SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.1E | 0464 | ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.1F | 0465 | ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.1G | 0476 | SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.1L | 0357 0354 | SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.2B | 0382 | COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S. |
| 1.2C | 0466 | ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.2D | 0467 | ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.2E | 0468 | ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.2F | 0469 | ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.2L | 0358 0248 0355 | SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. CONTRIVANCES, WATER-ACTIVATED with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.3C | 0132 0477 0495 0499 0470 | DEFLAGRATING METAL SALTS OF AROMATIC NITRO- DERIVATIVES, N.O.S. SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. PROPELLANT, LIQUID PROPELLANT, SOLID ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.3G | 0478 | SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.3L | 0359 0249 0356 | SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. CONTRIVANCES, WATER-ACTIVATED with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.4B | 0350 0383 | ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S. |
| 1.4C | 0479 0351 | SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| | | |

| Classification code (see 2.2.1.1.4) | UN No | Name of the substance or article |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.4D | 0480 | SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| | 0352 | ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.4E | 0471 | ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.4F | 0472 | ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.4G | 0485 | SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| | 0353 | ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1.4S | 0481 | SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| | 0349 | ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S. |
| | 0384 | COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S. |
| 1.5D | 0482 | SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, VERY INSENSITIVE (SUBSTANCES, EVI) N.O.S. |
| 1.6N | 0486 | ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, EXTREMELY INSENSITIVE (ARTICLES, EEI) |
| | 0190 | SAMPLES, EXPLOSIVE other than initiating explosive <i>NOTE: Division and Compatibility Group shall be defined as directed by the competent authority and according to the principles in 2.2.1.1.4.</i> |

2.2.2 Class 2 Gases

2.2.2.1 Criteria

2.2.2.1.1 The heading of Class 2 covers pure gases, mixtures of gases, mixtures of one or more gases with one or more other substances and articles containing such substances.

A gas is a substance which:

- (a) at 50 °C has a vapour pressure greater than 300 kPa (3 bar); or
- (b) is completely gaseous at 20° C at the standard pressure of 101.3 kPa .

NOTE 1: *UN No. 1052 HYDROGEN FLUORIDE is nevertheless classified in Class 8.*

NOTE 2: *A pure gas may contain other components deriving from its production process or added to preserve the stability of the product, provided that the level of these components does not change its classification or its conditions of carriage, such as filling ratio, filling pressure, test pressure.*

NOTE 3: *N.O.S. entries in 2.2.2.3 may cover pure gases as well as mixtures.*

2.2.2.1.2 The substances and articles of Class 2 are subdivided as follows:

1. Compressed gases: gases having a critical temperature below 20 °C;
2. Liquefied gases: gases having a critical temperature of 20 °C or above;
3. Refrigerated liquefied gases: gases which when carried are partially liquid because of their low temperature;
4. Gases dissolved under pressure: gases which when carried are dissolved in a solvent;
5. Aerosol dispensers and receptacles, small, containing gas (gas cartridges);
6. Other articles containing gas under pressure;
7. Non-pressurized gases subject to special requirements (gas samples).

2.2.2.1.3 Substances and articles, classified under an entry in 2.2.2.3 are assigned to one of the following groups according to their hazardous properties, as follows:

| | |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| A | asphyxiant |
| O | oxidizing |
| F | flammable |
| T | toxic |
| TF | toxic, flammable |
| TC | toxic, corrosive |
| TO | toxic, oxidizing |
| TFC | toxic, flammable, corrosive |
| TOC | toxic, oxidizing, corrosive |

For gases and gas mixtures presenting hazardous properties associated with more than one group according to the criteria, the groups designated by letter T take precedence over all other groups. The groups designated by letter F take precedence over the groups designated by letters A or O.

NOTE 1: *In the UN Model Regulations, the IMDG Code and the ICAO Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air, gases are assigned to one of the following three divisions, based on the primary hazard:*

- Division 2.1: flammable gases (corresponding to the groups designated by the capital letter F);*
- Division 2.2: non-flammable, non-toxic gases (corresponding to the groups designated by the capital letters A or O);*
- Division 2.3: toxic gases (corresponding to the groups designated by the capital letter T (i.e. T, TF, TC, TO, TFC and TOC).*

NOTE 2: *Aerosols and receptacles, small, containing gas shall be assigned, according to the hazard of the contents, to the letters A to TOC. The contents are considered to be flammable if they include more than 45% by mass, or more than 250 g, of flammable components. Flammable components are gases which are flammable in air at normal pressure or substances or preparations in liquid form which have a flash-point less than or equal to 100 °C.*

NOTE 3: *Corrosive gases are considered to be toxic, and are therefore assigned to the group TC, TFC or TOC.*

NOTE 4: *Mixtures containing more than 21% oxygen by volume shall be classified as oxidizing.*

2.2.2.1.4 If a mixture of Class 2 mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 meets different criteria as mentioned in 2.2.2.1.2 and 2.2.2.1.5, this mixture shall be classified according to the criteria and assigned to an appropriate N.O.S. entry.

2.2.2.1.5 Substances and articles of Class 2 which are not mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 shall be classified under a collective entry listed in 2.2.2.3 in accordance with 2.2.2.1.2 and 2.2.2.1.3. The following criteria shall apply:

Asphyxiant gases

Gases which are non-oxidizing, non-flammable and non-toxic and which dilute or replace oxygen normally in the atmosphere.

Flammable gases

Gases which at 20 °C and a standard pressure of 101.3 kPa:

- (a) are ignitable when in a mixture of 13% or less by volume with air; or
- (b) have a flammable range with air of at least 12 percentage points regardless of the lower flammable limit.

Flammability shall be determined by tests or by calculation, in accordance with methods adopted by ISO (see ISO 10156:1996).

Where insufficient data are available to use these methods, tests by a comparable method recognized by the competent authority of the country of origin may be used.

If the country of origin is not party to ADR these methods shall be recognized by the competent authority of the first ADR country reached by the consignment.

Oxidizing gases

Gases, which may, generally by providing oxygen, cause or contribute to the combustion of other material more than air does. Oxidizing ability is determined either by tests or by calculation methods adopted by ISO (see ISO 10156:1996).

Toxic gases

NOTE: *Gases meeting the criteria for toxicity in part or completely owing to their corrosivity are to be classified as toxic. See also the criteria under the heading "Corrosive gases" for a possible subsidiary corrosivity risk.*

Gases which:

- (a) are known to be so toxic or corrosive to humans as to pose a hazard to health; or
- (b) are presumed to be toxic or corrosive to humans because they have a LC₅₀ value for acute toxicity equal to or less than 5000 ml/m³ (ppm) when tested in accordance with 2.2.61.1.

In the case of gas *mixtures* (including vapours of substances from other classes) the following formula may be used:

$$LC_{50} \text{ Toxic (mixture)} = \frac{1}{\sum_{i=1}^n \frac{f_i}{T_i}}$$

where f_i = mole fraction of the i^{th} component substance of the mixture.

T_i = toxicity index of the i^{th} component substance of the mixture.

The T_i equals the LC₅₀ value as found in ISO 10298:1995.

When no LC₅₀ value is listed in ISO 10298:1995, a LC₅₀ value available in scientific literature shall be used.

When the LC₅₀ value is unknown, the toxicity index is determined by using the lowest LC₅₀ value of substances of similar physiological and chemical effects, or through testing if this is the only practical possibility.

Corrosive gases

Gases or gas mixtures meeting the criteria for toxicity completely owing to their corrosivity are to be classified as toxic with a subsidiary corrosivity risk.

A gas mixture that is considered to be toxic due to the combined effects of corrosivity and toxicity has a subsidiary risk of corrosivity when the mixture is known by human experience to be destructive to the skin, eyes or mucous membranes or when the LC₅₀ value of the corrosive components of the mixture is equal to or less than 5000 ml/m³ (ppm) when the LC₅₀ is calculated by the formula:

$$LC_{50} \text{ Corrosive (mixture)} = \frac{1}{\sum_{i=1}^n \frac{fc_i}{Tc_i}}$$

where fc_i = mole fraction of the i^{th} corrosive component substance of the mixture

Tc_i = toxicity index of the i^{th} corrosive component substance of the mixture.

The T_{ci} equals the LC_{50} value as found in ISO10298:1995.

When no LC_{50} value is listed in ISO 10298:1995, a LC_{50} value available in scientific literature shall be used.

When the LC_{50} value is unknown the toxicity index is determined by using the lowest LC_{50} value of substances of similar physiological and chemical effects, or through testing if this is the only practical possibility.

2.2.2.2 Gases not accepted for carriage

2.2.2.2.1 Chemically unstable substances of Class 2 shall not be accepted for carriage, unless the necessary steps have been taken to prevent all possibility of a dangerous reaction e.g. decomposition, dismutation or polymerisation under normal conditions during transport. To this end particular care shall be taken to ensure that receptacles and tanks do not contain any substances liable to promote these reactions.

2.2.2.2.2 The following substances and mixtures shall not be accepted for carriage:

- UN No. 2186 HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID;
- UN No. 2421 NITROGEN TRIOXIDE;
UN No. 2455 METHYL NITRITE;
- Refrigerated gases which cannot be assigned to classification codes 3A, 3O or 3F;
- Gases dissolved under pressure which cannot be classified under UN Nos. 1001, 2073 or 3318.

2.2.2.3 List of collective entries

| Compressed gases | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Classification code (see 2.2.1.1.4) | UN No | Name of the substance or article |
| 1 A | 1979 | RARE GASES MIXTURE, COMPRESSED |
| | 1980 | RARE GASES AND OXYGEN MIXTURE, COMPRESSED |
| | 1981 | RARE GASES AND NITROGEN MIXTURE, COMPRESSED |
| | 1956 | COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S. |
| 1 O | 3156 | COMPRESSED GAS, OXIDIZING, N.O.S. |
| 1 F | 1964 | HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, COMPRESSED, N.O.S. |
| | 1954 | COMPRESSED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. |
| 1 T | 1955 | COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S. |
| 1 TF | 1953 | COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. |
| 1 TC | 3304 | COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1 TO | 3303 | COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING, N.O.S. |
| 1 TFC | 3305 | COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 1 TOC | 3306 | COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. |

| Liquefied gases | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Classification code (see 2.2.1.1.4) | UN No | Name of the substance or article |
| 2 A | 1058 | LIQUEFIED GASES, non-flammable, charged with nitrogen, carbon dioxide or air |
| | 1078 | REFRIGERANT GAS, N.O.S. such as mixtures of gases, Indicated by the letter R., which as: MIXTURE F 1, have a vapour pressure at 70 °C not exceeding 1.3 MPa (13 bar) and a density at 50 °C not lower than that of dichlorofluoromethane (1.30 kg/l); MIXTURE F 2, have a vapour pressure at 70 °C not exceeding 1.9 MPa (19 bar) and a density at 50 °C not lower than that of dichlorodifluoromethane (1.21 kg/l); MIXTURE F 3, have a vapour pressure at 70 °C not exceeding 3 MPa (30 bar) and a density at 50 °C not lower than that of chlorodifluoromethane (1.09 kg/l). <i>NOTE: Trichlorofluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 11), 1,1,2-trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 113), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 113a), 1-chloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 133) and 1-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 133b) are not substances of Class 2. They may, however, enter into the composition of mixtures F 1 to F 3.</i> |
| | 1968 | INSECTICIDE GAS, N.O.S. |
| | 3163 | LIQUEFIED GAS, N.O.S. |

| Liquefied gases (cont'd) | | |
|----------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Classification code (see 2.2.1.1.4) | UN No | Name of the substance or article |
| 2 O | 3157 | LIQUEFIED GAS, OXIDIZING, N.O.S. |
| 2 F | 1010 | MIXTURES OF 1,3-BUTADIENE AND HYDROCARBONS, STABILIZED, having a vapour pressure at 70 °C not exceeding 1.1 MPa (11 bar) and a density at 50 °C not lower than 0.525 kg/l. <i>NOTE: 1,2-butadiene, stabilized and 1,3-butadiene, stabilized are classified under UN No. 1010, see table A of chapter 3.2</i> |
| | 1060 | METHYLACETYLENE AND PROPADIENE MIXTURE, STABILIZED such as mixtures of methylacetylene and propadiene with hydrocarbons, which as: MIXTURE P1, contain not more than 63% methylacetylene and propadiene by volume and not more than 24% propane and propylene by volume, the percentage of C ₄ - saturated hydrocarbons being not less than 14% by volume; and as MIXTURE P2, contain not more than 48% methylacetylene and propadiene by volume and not more than 50% propane and propylene by volume, the percentage of C ₄ - saturated hydrocarbons being not less than 5% by volume, as well as mixtures of propadiene with 1 to 4% methylacetylene |
| | 1965 | HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, LIQUEFIED, N.O.S such as mixtures, which as: MIXTURE A, have a vapour pressure at 70 °C not exceeding 1.1 MPa (11 bar) and a density at 50 °C not lower than 0.525 kg/l; MIXTURE A01, have a vapour pressure at 70 °C not exceeding 1.6 MPa (16 bar) and a relative density at 50 °C not lower than 0.516 kg/l; MIXTURE A02, have a vapour pressure at 70 °C not exceeding 1.6 MPa (16 bar) and a relative density at 50 °C not lower than 0.505 kg/l; MIXTURE A 0, have a vapour pressure at 70 °C not exceeding 1.6 MPa (16 bar) and a density at 50 °C not lower than 0.495 kg/l; MIXTURE A 1, have a vapour pressure at 70 °C not exceeding 2.1 MPa (21 bar) and a density at 50 °C not lower than 0.485 kg/l; MIXTURE B1 have a vapour pressure at 70 °C not exceeding 2.6 MPa (26 bar) and a relative density at 50 °C not lower than 0.474 kg/l; MIXTURE B2 have a vapour pressure at 70 °C not exceeding 2.6 MPa (26 bar) and a relative density at 50 °C not lower than 0.463 kg/l; MIXTURE B, have a vapour pressure at 70 °C not exceeding 2.6 MPa (26 bar) and a density at 50 °C not lower than 0.450 kg/l; MIXTURE C, have a vapour pressure at 70 °C not exceeding 3.1 MPa (31 bar) and a relative density at 50 °C not lower than 0.440 kg/l; <i>NOTE 1: In the case of the foregoing mixtures, the use of the following names customary in the trade is permitted for describing these substances: for mixture A01, A02 and A0: BUTANE; for mixture C: PROPANE.</i> <i>NOTE 2: UN No. 1075 PETROLEUM GASES, LIQUEFIED may be used as an alternative entry for UN No. 1965 HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE LIQUEFIED, N.O.S. for carriage prior to or following maritime or air carriage.</i> |

| Liquefied gases (cont'd) | | |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Classification code (see 2.2.1.1.4) | UN No | Name of the substance or article |
| 2 F (cont'd) | 3354 | INSECTICIDE GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. |
| | 3161 | LIQUEFIED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. |
| 2 T | 1967 | INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S. |
| | 3162 | LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S. |
| 2 TF | 3355 | INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. |
| | 3160 | LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. |
| 2 TC | 3308 | LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 2 TO | 3307 | LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING, N.O.S. |
| 2 TFC | 3309 | LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. |
| 2 TOC | 3310 | LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. |

| Refrigerated gases | | |
|---------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------|
| 3 A | 3158 | GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, N.O.S. |
| 3 O | 3311 | GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, OXIDIZING, N.O.S. |
| 3 F | 3312 | GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. |

| Gases, dissolved under pressure | |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 | Only substances listed in table A of Chapter 3.2 are to be accepted for carriage. |

| Aerosols and receptacles, small, containing gas | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 | 1950 | AEROSOLS |
| | 2037 | RECEPTACLES, SMALL CONTAINING GAS (GAS CARTRIDGES) without a release device, non-refillable |

| Other articles containing gas under pressure | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6A | 3164 | ARTICLES, PRESSURIZED, PNEUMATIC (containing non-flammable gas) or |
| | 3164 | ARTICLES, PRESSURIZED, HYDRAULIC (containing non-flammable gas) |
| 6F | 3150 | DEVICES, SMALL, HYDROCARBON GAS POWERED or |
| | 3150 | HYDROCARBON GAS REFILLS FOR SMALL DEVICES, with release device |

| Gas samples | | |
|--------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7 F | 3167 | GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURIZED, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid |
| 7 T | 3169 | GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURIZED, TOXIC, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid |
| 7 TF | 3168 | GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURIZED, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid |

2.2.3 Class 3 Flammable liquids

2.2.3.1 Criteria

2.2.3.1.1 The heading of Class 3 covers substances and articles containing substances of this Class which:

- are liquids according to subparagraph (a) of the definition for "liquid" in 1.2.1;
- have at 50 °C a vapour pressure of not more than 300 kPa (3 bar) and are not completely gaseous at 20 °C and at standard pressure of 101.3 kPa; and
- have a flash-point of not more than 61 °C (see 2.3.2 for the relevant test).

The heading of Class 3 also covers liquid substances and molten solid substances with a flash-point of more than 61°C and which are carried or handed over for carriage whilst heated at temperatures equal to or higher than their flash-point. These substances are assigned to UN No. 3256.

The heading of Class 3 also covers liquid desensitized explosives. Liquid desensitized explosives are explosive substances which are dissolved or suspended in water or other liquid substances, to form an homogeneous liquid mixture to suppress their explosive properties. Such entries in table A of Chapter 3.2 are UN Nos. 1204, 2059, 3064 and 3343.

***NOTE 1:** Substances having a flash-point above 35 °C, non-toxic and non-corrosive, which, under the sustained combustibility test conditions given in sub-section 32.5.2 of Part III of the Manual of Tests and Criteria do not contain combustion are not substances of Class 3; if, however, these substances are handed over for carriage and carried whilst heated at temperatures equal to or higher than their flash-point, they are substances of Class 3.*

***NOTE 2:** By derogation from paragraph 2.2.3.1.1 above, diesel fuel, gasoil, heating oil (light) having a flash-point above 61 °C and not more than 100 °C shall be deemed substances of Class 3, UN No. 1202.*

***NOTE 3:** Liquids which are highly toxic on inhalation, having a flash-point below 23 °C and toxic substances, having a flash-point of 23 °C or above are substances of Class 6.1 (see 2.2.61.1).*

***NOTE 4:** Flammable liquid substances and preparations, used as pesticides, which are highly toxic, toxic or slightly toxic and have a flash-point of 23 °C or above are substances of Class 6.1 (see 2.2.61.1).*

***NOTE 5:** Corrosive liquids having a flash-point of 23 °C or above are substances of Class 8 (see 2.2.8.1).*

***NOTE 6:** UN No. 2734 AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., UN No. 2734 POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. and UN No. 2920 CORROSIVE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. are substances of Class 8 (see 2.2.8.1).*

***NOTE 7:** Pharmaceutical products ready for use, e.g. cosmetics, drugs and medicines, which are substances manufactured and packed in packagings of a type intended for retail sale or distribution for personal or household consumption are not subject to the provisions of ADR.*

2.2.3.1.2 The substances and articles of Class 3 are subdivided as follows:

- F Flammable liquids, without subsidiary risk:
 - F1 Flammable liquids having a flash-point of or below 61 °C
 - F2 Flammable liquids having a flash-point above 61 °C which are carried or handed over for carriage at or above their flash-point (elevated temperature substances);
- FT Flammable liquids, toxic:
 - FT1 Flammable liquids, toxic
 - FT2 Pesticides
- FC Flammable liquids, corrosive
- FTC Flammable liquids, toxic, corrosive
- D Liquid desensitized explosives.

2.2.3.1.3 Substances and articles classified in Class 3 are listed in table A of Chapter 3.2. Substances not mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 can be assigned to the relevant entry of 2.2.3.3 and the relevant packing group in accordance with the provisions of this section. Flammable liquids shall be assigned to one of the following packing groups according to the degree of danger they present for transport:

- Packing group I: substances presenting high danger: flammable liquids having a boiling point or initial boiling point not exceeding 35 °C, and flammable liquids having a flash-point below 23 °C, which are either highly toxic according to the criteria of 2.2.61.1 or highly corrosive according to the criteria of 2.2.8.1;
- Packing group II: substances presenting medium danger: flammable liquids having a flash-point below 23 °C which are not classified under I, with the exception of substances of 2.2.3.1.4;
- Packing group III: substances presenting low danger: flammable liquids having a flash-point of 23 °C to 61 °C inclusive and substances of 2.2.3.1.4.

2.2.3.1.4 Liquid or viscous mixtures and preparations, including those containing no more than 20% nitrocellulose with a nitrogen content not exceeding 12.6% (by dry mass), shall be assigned to packing group III only if the following requirements are met:

- (a) the height of the separated layer of solvent is less than 3 % of the total height of the sample in the solvent-separation test (see Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, subsection 32.5.1); and
- (b) the viscosity¹ and flash-point are in accordance with the following table:

¹ *Viscosity determination: Where the substance concerned is non-Newtonian, or where a flow cup method of viscosity determination is otherwise unsuitable, a variable shear-rate viscometer shall be used to determine the dynamic viscosity coefficient of the substance, at 23 °C, at a number of shear rates. The values obtained are plotted against shear rate and then extrapolated to zero shear rate. The dynamic viscosity thus obtained, divided by the density, gives the apparent kinematic viscosity at near-zero shear rate.*

| Kinematic viscosity (extrapolated) ν (at near-zero shear rate) mm^2/s at 23 °C | Flow time t in accordance with ISO 2431:1984 | | Flash-point in °C |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | in s | Jet diameter in mm | |
| $20 < \nu \leq 80$ | $20 < t \leq 60$ | 4 | above 17 |
| $80 < \nu \leq 135$ | $60 < t \leq 100$ | 4 | above 10 |
| $135 < \nu \leq 220$ | $20 < t \leq 32$ | 6 | above 5 |
| $220 < \nu \leq 300$ | $32 < t \leq 44$ | 6 | above -1 |
| $300 < \nu \leq 700$ | $44 < t \leq 100$ | 6 | above -5 |
| $700 < \nu$ | $100 < t$ | 6 | -5 and below |

NOTE: Mixtures containing more than 20% but not more than 55% nitrocellulose with a nitrogen content not exceeding 12.6% by dry mass are substances assigned to UN No. 2059.

Mixtures having a flash-point below 23 °C and containing:

- more than 55 % nitrocellulose, whatever their nitrogen content; or
- not more than 55 % nitrocellulose with a nitrogen content above 12.6 % by dry mass,

are substances of Class 1 (UN No. 0340 or UN No. 0342) or of Class 4.1 (UN Nos. 2555, 2556 or 2557).

2.2.3.1.5 Non-toxic and non-corrosive solutions and homogeneous mixtures having a flash-point of 23 °C or above (viscous substances, such as paints or varnishes, excluding substances containing more than 20 % nitrocellulose) packed in receptacles of less than 450 litres capacity, are not subject to ADR if, in the solvent-separation test (see Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 32.5.1), the height of the separated layer of solvent is less than 3 % of the total height, and if the substances at 23 °C have, in the flow cup conforming to ISO 2431:1984 having a jet 6 mm in diameter, a flow time of:

- (a) not less than 60 seconds, or
- (b) not less than 40 seconds and contain not more than 60 % of substances of Class 3.

2.2.3.1.6 If substances of Class 3, as a result of admixtures, come into categories of risk different from those to which the substances mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 belong, these mixtures or solutions shall be assigned to the entries to which they belong on the basis of their actual degree of danger.

NOTE: For the classification of solutions and mixtures (such as preparations and wastes) see also 2.1.3.

2.2.3.1.7 On the basis of the test procedures in accordance with section 2.3.2, and the criteria set out in 2.2.3.1.1, it may also be determined whether the nature of a solution or a mixture mentioned by name or containing a substance mentioned by name is such that the solution or mixture is not subject to the provisions for this Class (see also 2.1.3).

2.2.3.2 Substances not accepted for carriage

2.2.3.2.1 Substances of Class 3 which are liable to form peroxides easily (as happens with ethers or with certain heterocyclic oxygenated substances) shall not be accepted for carriage if their peroxide content, calculated as hydrogen peroxide (H₂O₂), exceeds 0.3%. The peroxide content shall be determined as indicated in 2.3.3.2.

2.2.3.2.2 The chemically unstable substances of Class 3 shall not be accepted for carriage unless the necessary steps have been taken to prevent their dangerous decomposition or polymerization during carriage. To this end, it shall be ensured in particular that receptacles and tanks do not contain any substance liable to promote these reactions.

2.2.3.2.3 Liquid desensitized explosives other than those listed in table A of Chapter 3.2 shall not be accepted for carriage as substances of Class 3.

2.2.3.3 List of collective entries

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Without subsidiary risk F | F1 | 1133 ADHESIVES containing flammable liquid 1136 COAL TAR DISTILLATES, FLAMMABLE 1139 COATING SOLUTION (includes surface treatments or coatings used for industrial or other purposes such as vehicle undercoating, drum or barrel lining) 1169 EXTRACTS, AROMATIC, LIQUID 1197 EXTRACTS, FLAVOURING, LIQUID 1210 PRINTING INK, flammable 1263 PAINT (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or 1263 PAINT RELATED MATERIAL (including paint thinning or reducing compound) 1266 PERFUMERY PRODUCTS with flammable solvents 1293 TINCTURES, MEDICINAL 1306 WOOD PRESERVATIVES, LIQUID 1866 RESIN SOLUTION, flammable 1999 TARS, LIQUID, including road asphalt and oils, bitumen and cut backs 3065 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES 3269 POLYESTER RESIN KITS 1224 KETONES, LIQUID, N.O.S. 1268 PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S. or 1268 PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, N.O.S. 1987 ALCOHOLS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. 1989 ALDEHYDES, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. 2319 TERPENE HYDROCARBONS, N.O.S. 3271 ETHERS, N.O.S. 3272 ESTERS, N.O.S. 3295 HYDROCARBONS, LIQUID, N.O.S. 3336 MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or 3336 MERCAPTANS MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. |
| | F2 elevated temperature | 3256 ELEVATED TEMPERATURE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., with flash-point above 61 °C, at or above its flash-point |

2.2.3.3 (cont'd)

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | <p>1228 MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. or 1228 MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. 1986 ALCOHOLS, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. 1988 ALDEHYDES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. 2478 ISOCYANATES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. or 2478 ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. 3248 MEDICINE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. 3273 NITRILES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. 1992 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.</p> |
| Toxic | FT1 | |
| | FT | <p>2758 CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC 2760 ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC 2762 ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC 2764 TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC 2776 DITHIOCARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC 2776 COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC 2778 MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC 2780 SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC 2782 BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC 2784 ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC 2787 ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC 3024 COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC 3346 PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC 3350 PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE TOXIC 3021 PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.</p> <p><i>NOTE : The classification of a pesticide under an entry shall be effected on the basis of the active ingredient, of the physical state of the pesticide and any subsidiary risks it may exhibit.</i></p> |
| Corrosive | | |
| | FC | <p>2733 AMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or 2733 POLYAMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. 2985 CHLOROSILANES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. 3274 ALCOHOLATES SOLUTION, N.O.S., in alcohol 2924 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.</p> |
| Toxic, corrosive | FTC | <p>3286 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.</p> |
| Liquid desensitized explosive | D | <p>Only those listed in table A of Chapter 3.2 are to be accepted for carriage as substances of Class 3</p> |

2.2.41 Class 4.1 Flammable solids, self-reactive substance and solid desensitized explosives

2.2.41.1 Criteria

2.2.41.1.1 The heading of Class 4.1 covers flammable substances and articles, desensitized explosives which are solids according to subparagraph (a) of the definition "solid" in 1.2.1 and self-reactive liquids or solids.

The following are assigned to Class 4.1:

- readily flammable solid substances and articles (see paragraphs 2.2.41.1.3 to 2.2.41.1.7);
- self-reactive solids or liquids (see paragraphs 2.2.41.1.10 to 2.2.41.1.17));
- solid desensitized explosives (see paragraph 2.2.41.1.18).

2.2.41.1.2 The substances and articles of Class 4.1 are subdivided as follows:

F Flammable solids, without subsidiary risk

- F1 Organic
- F2 Organic, molten
- F3 Inorganic

FO Flammable solids, oxidizing

FT Flammable solids, toxic

- FT1 Organic, toxic
- FT2 Inorganic, toxic

FC Flammable solids, corrosive

- FC1 Organic, corrosive
- FC2 Inorganic, corrosive

D Solid desensitized explosives

- D1 Without subsidiary risk
- DT2 With subsidiary risk toxic

SR Self-reactive substances

- SR1 Not requiring temperature control
- SR2 Requiring temperature control

Flammable solids

Definition and properties

2.2.41.1.3 *Flammable solids* are readily combustible solids and solids which may cause fire through friction.

Readily combustible solids are powdered, granular, or pasty substances which are dangerous if they can be easily ignited by brief contact with an ignition source, such as a burning match, and if the flame spreads rapidly. The danger may come not only from the fire but also from toxic combustion products. Metal powders are especially dangerous because of the difficulty of extinguishing a fire since normal extinguishing agents such as carbon dioxide or water can increase the hazard.

Classification

2.2.41.1.4 Substances and articles classified as flammable solids of Class 4.1 are listed in table A of Chapter 3.2. The assignment of organic substances and articles not mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 to the relevant entry of sub-section 2.2.41.3 in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 2.1 can be based on experience or on the results of the test procedures in accordance with Part III, sub-section 33.2.1 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria. The assignment of inorganic substances not mentioned by name shall be based on the results of the test procedures in accordance with Part III, sub-section 33.2.1 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria; experience shall also be taken into account when it leads to a more stringent assignment.

2.2.41.1.5 When substances not mentioned by name are assigned to one of the entries listed in 2.2.41.3 on the basis of the test procedures in accordance with the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 33.2.1, the following criteria apply:

- (a) With the exception of metal powders or powders of metal alloys, powdery, granular or pasty substances shall be classified as readily flammable substances of Class 4.1 if they can be easily ignited by brief contact with an ignition source (e.g. a burning match), or if, in the event of ignition, the flame spreads rapidly, the burning time is less than 45 seconds for a measured distance of 100 mm or the rate of burning is greater than 2.2 mm/s.
- (b) Metal powders or powders of metal alloys shall be assigned to Class 4.1 if they can be ignited by a flame and the reaction spreads over the whole length of the sample in 10 minutes or less.

Solids which may cause fire through friction shall be classified in Class 4.1 by analogy with existing entries (e.g. matches) or in accordance with any appropriate special provision.

2.2.41.1.6 On the basis of the test procedure in accordance with the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, Section 33.2.1 and the criteria set out in 2.2.41.1.4 and 2.2.41.1.5, it may also be determined whether the nature of a substance mentioned by name is such that the substance is not subject to the provisions for this Class.

2.2.41.1.7 If substances of Class 4.1, as a result of admixtures, come into different categories of risk from those to which the substances mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 belong, these mixtures shall be assigned to the entries to which they belong on the basis of their actual degree of danger.

NOTE: For the classification of solutions and mixtures (such as preparations and wastes) see also 2.1.3.

Assignment of packing groups

2.2.41.1.8 Flammable solids classified under the various entries in table A of Chapter 3.2 shall be assigned to packing groups II or III on the basis of test procedures of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, subsection 33.2.1, in accordance with the following criteria:

- (a) Readily flammable solids which, when tested, have a burning time of less than 45 seconds over a measured distance of 100 mm shall be assigned to:

Packing group II: if the flame passes the wetted zone;

Packing group III: if the wetted zone stops the flame for at least four minutes;

- (b) Metal powders or powders of metal alloys shall be assigned to:

Packing group II: if, when tested, the reaction spreads over the whole length of the sample in five minutes or less;

Packing group III: if, when tested, the reaction spreads over the whole length of the sample in more than five minutes.

For solids which may cause fire through friction, the packing group shall be assigned by analogy with existing entries or in accordance with any special provision.

Self-reactive substances

Definitions

2.2.41.1.9 For the purposes of ADR, *Self-reactive substances* are thermally unstable substances liable to undergo a strongly exothermic decomposition even without participation of oxygen (air). Substances are not considered to be self-reactive substances of Class 4.1, if:

- (i) they are explosives according to the criteria of Class 1;
- (ii) they are oxidizing substances according to the assignment procedure of Class 5.1 (see 2.2.51.1);
- (iii) they are organic peroxides according to the criteria of Class 5.2 (see 2.2.52.1);
- (iv) their heat of decomposition is less than 300 J/g; or
- (v) their self-accelerating decomposition temperature (SADT) (see NOTE 2 below) is greater than 75 °C for a 50 kg package.

NOTE 1: The heat of decomposition can be determined using any internationally recognised method e.g. differential scanning calorimetry and adiabatic calorimetry.

NOTE 2: The self-accelerating decomposition temperature (SADT) is the lowest temperature at which self-accelerating decomposition may occur with a substance in the packaging as used during carriage. Requirements for the determination of the SADT are given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II, Chapter 20 and section 28.4.

NOTE 3: Any substance which shows the properties of a self-reactive substance shall be classified as such, even if this substance gives a positive test result according to 2.2.42.1.5 for inclusion in Class 4.2.

Properties

2.2.41.1.10 The decomposition of self-reactive substances can be initiated by heat, contact with catalytic impurities (e.g. acids, heavy-metal compounds, bases), friction or impact. The rate of decomposition increases with temperature and varies with the substance. Decomposition, particularly if no ignition occurs, may result in the evolution of toxic gases or vapours. For certain self-reactive substances, the temperature shall be controlled. Some self-reactive substances may decompose explosively, particularly if confined. This characteristic may be modified by the addition of diluents or by the use of appropriate packagings. Certain self-reactive substances burn vigorously. Self-reactive substances are, for example, some compounds of the types listed below:

aliphatic azo compounds (-C-N=N-C-);
organic azides (-C-N₃);
diazonium salts (-CN₂⁺ Z⁻);
N-nitroso compounds (-N-N=O); and
aromatic sulphohydrazides (-SO₂-NH-NH₂).

This list is not exhaustive and substances with other reactive groups and some mixtures of substances may have similar properties.

Classification

2.2.41.1.11 Self-reactive substances are classified into seven types according to the degree of danger they present. The types of self-reactive substances range from type A, which is not accepted for carriage in the packaging in which it is tested, to type G, which is not subject to the provisions for self-reactive substances of Class 4.1. The classification of types B to F is directly related to the maximum quantity allowed in one packaging. The principles to be applied for classification as well as the applicable classification procedures, test methods and criteria and an example of a suitable test report are given in Part II of the Manual of Tests and Criteria.

2.2.41.1.12 Substances which have already been classified and assigned to the appropriate collective entry are listed in 2.2.41.4 together with the applicable UN number, packing method and, where appropriate, control and emergency temperatures.

The collective entries specify:

- self-reactive substances types B to F, see 2.2.41.1.11 above;
- physical state (liquid/solid); and
- temperature control (when required), see 2.2.41.1.17 below.

The classification of the self-reactive substances listed in 2.2.41.4 is based on the technically pure substance (except where a concentration of less than 100% is specified).

2.2.41.1.13 Classification of self-reactive substances or formulations of self-reactive substances not listed in 2.2.41.4 and assignment to a collective entry shall be made by the competent authority of the country of origin on the basis of a test report. The statement of approval shall contain the classification and the relevant transport conditions. If the country of origin is not a party to ADR, the classification and the conditions of carriage shall be recognized by the competent authority of the first ADR country reached by the consignment.

2.2.41.1.14 Activators, such as zinc compounds, may be added to some self-reactive substances to change their reactivity. Depending on both the type and the concentration of the activator, this may result in a decrease in thermal stability and a change in explosive properties. If either of these properties is altered, the new formulation shall be assessed in accordance with the classification procedure.

2.2.41.1.15 Samples of self-reactive substances or formulations of self-reactive substances not listed in 2.2.41.4, for which a complete set of test results is not available and which are to be carried for further testing or evaluation, shall be assigned to one of the appropriate entries for self-reactive substances type C provided the following conditions are met:

- the available data indicates that the sample would be no more dangerous than self-reactive substances type B;
- the sample is packaged in accordance with packing method OP2 and the quantity per transport unit is limited to 10 kg;
- the available data indicate that the control temperature, if any, is sufficiently low to prevent any dangerous decomposition and sufficiently high to prevent any dangerous phase separation.

Desensitization

2.2.41.1.16 In order to ensure safety during carriage, self-reactive substances are in many cases desensitized by use of a diluent. Where a percentage of a substance is stipulated, this refers to the percentage by mass, rounded to the nearest whole number. If a diluent is used, the self-reactive substance shall be tested with the diluent present in the concentration and form used in carriage. Diluents which may allow a self-reactive substance to concentrate to a dangerous extent in the event of leakage from a packaging shall not be used. Any diluent shall be compatible with the self-reactive substance. In this regard, compatible diluents are those solids or liquids which have no detrimental influence on the thermal stability and hazard type of the self-reactive substance. Liquid diluents in formulations requiring temperature control (see 2.2.41.1.14) shall have a boiling point of at least 60 °C and a flash-point not less than 5 °C. The boiling point of the liquid shall be at least 50 °C higher than the control temperature of the self-reactive substance.

Temperature control requirements

2.2.41.1.17 Certain self-reactive substances may only be carried under temperature controlled conditions. The control temperature is the maximum temperature at which the self-reactive substance can be safely carried. It is assumed that the temperature of the immediate surroundings of a package only exceeds 55 °C during carriage for a relatively short time in a 24 hour period. In the event of loss of temperature control, it may be necessary to implement emergency procedures. The emergency temperature is the temperature at which such procedures shall be implemented. The control and emergency temperatures are derived from the SADT (see table 1). The SADT shall be determined in order to decide whether a substance shall be subjected to temperature control during carriage. Provisions for the determination of the SADT are given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II, Chapter 20 and Section 28.4.

Table 1: Derivation of control and emergency temperatures

| SADT | Control temperature | Emergency temperature |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 20 °C or less | 20 °C below SADT | 10 °C below SADT |
| over 20 °C to 35 °C | 15 °C below SADT | 10 °C below SADT |
| over 35 °C | 10 °C below SADT | 5 °C below SADT |

Self-reactive substances with an SADT not greater than 55 °C shall be subject to temperature control during carriage. Where applicable, control and emergency temperatures are listed in 2.2.41.4. The actual temperature during carriage may be lower than the control temperature but shall be selected so as to avoid dangerous separation of phases.

Solid desensitized explosives

2.2.41.1.18 Solid desensitized explosives are substances which are wetted with water or alcohols or are diluted with other substances to suppress their explosive properties. Such entries in table A of Chapter 3.2 are: UN Nos. 1310, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1336, 1337, 1344, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1517, 1571, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2852, 2907, 3270, 3317 and 3319; and, if special provision 15 of Chapter 3.3 is complied with: UN Nos. 0154, 0155, 0209, 0214, 0215, 0234; and, if special provision 18 of Chapter 3.3. is complied with: UN No. 0220.

2.2.41.2 Substances not accepted for carriage

2.2.41.2.1 The chemically unstable substances of Class 4.1 shall not be accepted for carriage unless the necessary steps have been taken to prevent their dangerous decomposition or polymerization during carriage. To this end, it shall in particular be ensured that receptacles and tanks do not contain any substance liable to promote these reactions.

2.2.41.2.2 Flammable solids, oxidizing, assigned to UN No. 3097 shall not be accepted for carriage unless they meet the requirements for Class 1 (see also 2.1.3.7).

2.2.41.2.3 The following substances shall not be accepted for carriage:

- Self-reactive substances of type A [see Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II, paragraph 20.4.2 (a)];
- Phosphorus sulphides which are not free from yellow and white phosphorus;
- Solid sensitized explosives other than those listed in table A of Chapter 3.2;
- Inorganic flammable substances in the molten form other than UN No. 2448 SULPHUR, MOLTEN;
- Barium azide with a water content less than 50% (mass).

2.2.41.3 List of collective entries

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Flammable solids | without subsidiary risk | organic | F1 | 3175 SOLIDS CONTAINING FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. 1353 FIBRES IMPREGNATED WITH WEAKLY NITRATED NITROCELLULOSE, N.O.S. or 1353 FABRICS IMPREGNATED WITH WEAKLY NITRATED NITROCELLULOSE, N.O.S. 1325 FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. | |
| | | organic molten | F2 | 3176 FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, MOLTEN, N.O.S. | |
| | | inorganic | F3 | 3089 METAL POWDER, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. ^{2 3} 3181 METAL SALTS OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. 3182 METAL HYDRIDES, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. ⁴ 3178 FLAMMABLE SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S. | |
| | oxidizing | | F0 | 3097 FLAMMABLE SOLID, OXIDIZING, N.O.S. (not allowed, see para. 2.2.41.2.2) | |
| | toxic | organic | FT1 | 2926 FLAMMABLE SOLID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. | |
| | | inorganic | FT2 | 3179 FLAMMABLE SOLID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. | |
| | | organic | FC1 | 2925 FLAMMABLE SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S. | |
| | | inorganic | FC2 | 3180 FLAMMABLE SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S. | |
| | Solid desensitized explosives | without subsidiary risk | | D | Only those listed in table A of Chapter 3.2 are to be accepted for carriage as substances of Class 4.1 |
| | | toxic | | DT | Only those listed in table A of Chapter 3.2 are to be accepted for carriage as substances of Class 4.1 |
| Self-reactive substances | not temperature controlled | | SR1 | 3221 SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE B 3222 SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE B 3223 SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE C 3224 SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE C 3225 SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE D 3226 SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE D 3227 SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE E 3228 SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE E 3229 SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE F 3230 SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE F | |
| | | | SR2 | 3231 SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE B, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED 3232 SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE B, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED 3233 SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE C, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED 3234 SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE C, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED 3235 SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE D, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED 3236 SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE D, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED 3237 SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE E, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED 3238 SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE E, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED 3239 SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE F, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED 3240 SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE F, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

² Metals and metal alloys in powdered or other flammable form, liable to spontaneous combustion, are substances of Class 4.2.

³ Metals and metal alloys in powdered or other flammable form, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases, are substances of Class 4.3.

⁴ Metals hydrides which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases, are substances of Class 4.3. Aluminium borohydride or aluminium borohydride in devices are substances of Class 4.2, UN No. 2870.

2.2.41.4 List of self-reactive substances

| SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE | Concentration (%) | Packing method | Control temperature (°C) | Emergency temperature (°C) | UN generic entry | Remarks |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------|
| AZODICARBONAMIDE FORMULATION TYPE B, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | < 100 | OP5 | | | 3232 | (1) (2) |
| AZODICARBONAMIDE FORMULATION TYPE C | < 100 | OP6 | | | 3224 | (3) |
| AZODICARBONAMIDE FORMULATION TYPE C, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | < 100 | OP6 | | | 3234 | (4) |
| AZODICARBONAMIDE FORMULATION TYPE D | < 100 | OP7 | | | 3226 | (5) |
| AZODICARBONAMIDE FORMULATION TYPE D, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | < 100 | OP7 | | | 3236 | (6) |
| 2,2' -AZODI(2,4-DIMETHYL-4-METHOXYVALERONITRILE) | 100 | OP7 | -5 | +5 | 3236 | |
| 2,2' -AZODI(2,4-DIMETHYL-VALERONITRILE) | 100 | OP7 | +10 | +15 | 3236 | |
| 2,2' -AZODI(ETHYL-2-METHYLPROPIONATE) | 100 | OP7 | +20 | +25 | 3235 | |
| 1,1-AZODI(HEXAHYDROBENZONITRILE) | 100 | OP7 | | | 3226 | |
| 2,2' -AZODI(ISOBUTYRONITRILE) | 100 | OP6 | +40 | +45 | 3234 | |
| 2,2' -AZODI(ISOBUTYRONITRILE) as a water based paste | ≤ 50% | OP6 | | | 3224 | |
| 2,2' -AZODI(2-METHYLBUTYRONITRILE) | 100 | OP7 | +35 | +40 | 3236 | |
| BENZENE-1,3-DISULPHOHYDRAZIDE, as a paste | 52 | OP7 | | | 3226 | |
| BENZENE SULPHOHYDRAZIDE | 100 | OP7 | | | 3226 | |
| 4-(BENZYL(ETHYL)AMINO)-3-ETHOXYBENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE | 100 | OP7 | | | 3226 | |
| 4-(BENZYL(METHYL)AMINO)-3-ETHOXYBENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE | 100 | OP7 | +40 | +45 | 3236 | |
| 3-CHLORO-4-DIETHYLAMINO BENZENE-DIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE | 100 | OP7 | | | 3226 | |
| 2-DIAZO-1-NAPHTHOL-4-SULPHOCHLORIDE | 100 | OP5 | | | 3222 | (2) |

2.2.41.4 List of self-reactive substances (cont'd)

| SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE | Concentration (%) | Packing method | Control temperature (°C) | Emergency temperature (°C) | UN generic entry | Remarks |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------|
| 2-DIAZO-1-NAPHTHOL-5-SULPHOCHLORIDE | 100 | OP5 | | | 3222 | (2) |
| 2,5-DIETHOXY-4-MORPHOLINO-BENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE | 67-100 | OP7 | +35 | +40 | 3236 | |
| 2,5-DIETHOXY-4-MORPHOLINO-BENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE | 66 | OP7 | +40 | +45 | 3236 | |
| 2,5-DIETHOXY-4-MORPHOLINO-BENZENEDIAZONIUM TETRAFLUOROBORATE | 100 | OP7 | +30 | +35 | 3236 | |
| 2,5-DIETHOXY-4-(PHENYLSULPHONYL)-BENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE | 67 | OP7 | +40 | +45 | 3236 | |
| DIETHYLENEGLYCOL BIS (ALLYL CARBONATE) + DI-ISOPROPYLPEROXYDICARBONATE | ≥ 88 + ≤ 12 | OP8 | -10 | 0 | 3237 | |
| 2,5-DIMETHOXY-4-(4-METHYL-PHENYLSULPHONYL)BENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE | 79 | OP7 | +40 | +45 | 3236 | |
| 4-DIMETHYLAMINO-6-(2-DIMETHYL-AMINOETHOXY) TOLUENE-2-DIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE | 100 | OP7 | +40 | +45 | 3236 | |
| N,N'-DINITROSO-N,N'- DIMETHYL TEREPHTHALAMIDE, as a paste | 72 | OP6 | | | 3224 | |
| N,N'-DINITROSOPENTAMETHYLENE-TETRAMINE | 82 | OP6 | | | 3224 | (7) |
| DIPHENYLOXIDE-4,4'-DI-SULPHOHYDRAZIDE | 100 | OP7 | | | 3226 | |
| 4-DIPROPYLAMINO BENZENE-DIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE | 100 | OP7 | | | 3226 | |
| 2-(N,N-ETHOXYCARBONYL-PHENYLAMINO)-3-METHOXY-4-(N-METHYL-N-CYCLOHEXYLAMINO) BENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE | 63-92 | OP7 | + 40 | + 45 | 3236 | |
| 2-(N,N-ETHOXYCARBONYL-PHENYLAMINO)-3-METHOXY-4-(N-METHYL-N-CYCLOHEXYLAMINO) BENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE | 62 | OP7 | + 35 | + 40 | 3236 | |

2.2.41.4 List of self-reactive substances (cont'd)

| SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE | Concentration (%) | Packing method | Control temperature (°C) | Emergency temperature (°C) | UN generic entry | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------|
| N-FORMYL-2-(NITROMETHYLENE)-1,3-PERHYDROTHIAZINE | 100 | OP7 | +45 | +50 | 3236 | |
| 2-(2-HYDROXYETHOXY)-1-(PYRROLIDIN-1-YL)BENZENE-4-DIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE | 100 | OP7 | + 45 | + 50 | 3236 | |
| 3-(2-HYDROXYETHOXY)-4-(PYRROLIDIN-1-YL)BENZENE DIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE | 100 | OP7 | +40 | +45 | 3236 | |
| 2-(N,N-METHYLAMINOETHYL-CARBONYL)-4-(3,4-DIMETHYL-PHENYLSULPHONYL)BENZENE-DIAZONIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE | 96 | OP7 | +45 | +50 | 3236 | |
| 4-METHYLBENZENESULPHONYL-HYDRAZIDE | 100 | OP7 | | | 3226 | |
| 3-METHYL-4-(PYRROLIDIN-1-YL) BENZENEDIAZONIUM TETRAFLUOROBORATE | 95 | OP6 | +45 | +50 | 3234 | |
| 4-NITROSOPHENOL | 100 | OP7 | +35 | +40 | 3236 | |
| SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID, SAMPLE | | OP2 | | | 3223 | (8) |
| SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID, SAMPLE, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | | OP2 | | | 3233 | (8) |
| SELF-REACTIVE SOLID, SAMPLE | | OP2 | | | 3224 | (8) |
| SELF-REACTIVE SOLID, SAMPLE, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | | OP2 | | | 3234 | (8) |
| SODIUM 2-DIAZO-1-NAPHTHOL-4-SULPHONATE | 100 | OP7 | | | 3226 | |
| SODIUM 2-DIAZO-1-NAPHTHOL-5-SULPHONATE | 100 | OP7 | | | 3226 | |
| TETRAMINE PALLADIUM (II) NITRATE | 100 | OP6 | +30 | +35 | 3234 | |

Remarks

- (1) Azodicarbonamide formulations which fulfil the criteria of paragraph 20.4.2 (b) of the Manual of Tests and Criteria. The control and emergency temperatures shall be determined by the procedure given in 2.2.41.1.17.
- (2) "EXPLOSIVE" subsidiary risk label required (Model No. 1, see 5.2.2.2.2).
- (3) Azodicarbonamide formulations which fulfil the criteria of paragraph 20.4.2 (c) of the Manual of Tests and Criteria.
- (4) Azodicarbonamide formulations which fulfil the criteria of paragraph 20.4.2 (c) of the Manual of Tests and Criteria. The control and emergency temperatures shall be determined by the procedure given in 2.2.41.1.17.
- (5) Azodicarbonamide formulations which fulfil the criteria of paragraph 20.4.2 (d) of the Manual of Tests and Criteria.
- (6) Azodicarbonamide formulations which fulfil the criteria of paragraph 20.4.2 (d) of the Manual of Tests and Criteria. The control and emergency temperatures shall be determined by the procedure given in 2.2.41.1.17.
- (7) With a compatible diluent having a boiling point of not less than 150 °C.
- (8) See 2.2.41.1.16.

2.2.42 Class 4.2 Substances liable to spontaneous combustion**2.2.42.1 Criteria**

2.2.42.1.1 The heading of Class 4.2 covers:

- *Pyrophoric substances* which are substances, including mixtures and solutions (liquid or solid), which even in small quantities ignite on contact with air within five minutes. These are the Class 4.2 substances the most liable to spontaneous combustion; and
- *Self-heating substances and articles* which are substances and articles, including mixtures and solutions, which, on contact with air, without energy supply, are liable to self-heating. These substances will ignite only in large amounts (kilogrammes) and after long periods of time (hours or days).

2.2.42.1.2 The substances and articles of Class 4.2 are subdivided as follows:

- S Substances liable to spontaneous combustion, without subsidiary risk
 - S1 Organic, liquid
 - S2 Organic, solid
 - S3 Inorganic, liquid
 - S4 Inorganic, solid
- SW Substances liable to spontaneous combustion, which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases
- SO Substances liable to spontaneous combustion, oxidizing
- ST Substances liable to spontaneous combustion, toxic
 - ST1 Organic, toxic, liquid
 - ST2 Organic, toxic, solid
 - ST3 Inorganic, toxic, liquid
 - ST4 Inorganic, toxic, solid
- SC Substances liable to spontaneous combustion, corrosive
 - SC1 Organic, corrosive, liquid
 - SC2 Organic, corrosive, solid
 - SC3 Inorganic, corrosive, liquid
 - SC4 Inorganic, corrosive, solid

Properties

2.2.42.1.3 Self-heating of these substances, leading to spontaneous combustion, is caused by reaction of the substance with oxygen (in the air) and the heat developed not being conducted away rapidly enough to the surroundings. Spontaneous combustion occurs when the rate of heat production exceeds the rate of heat loss and the auto-ignition temperature is reached.

Classification

2.2.42.1.4 Substances and articles classified in Class 4.2 are listed in table A of Chapter 3.2. The assignment of substances and articles not mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 to the the relevant specific N.O.S. entry of 2.2.42.3 in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 2.1 can be based on experience or the results of the test procedures in accordance with the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, Section 33.3. Assignment to general N.O.S. entries of Class 4.2 shall be based on the results of the test procedures in accordance with the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, section 33.3; experience shall also be taken into account when it leads to a more stringent assignment.

2.2.42.1.5 When substances or articles not mentioned by name are assigned to one of the entries listed in 2.2.42.3 on the basis of the test procedures in accordance with the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, section 33.3, the following criteria shall apply:

- (a) Solids liable to spontaneous combustion (pyrophoric) shall be assigned to Class 4.2 when they ignite on falling from a height of 1 m or within five minutes;
- (b) Liquids liable to spontaneous combustion (pyrophoric) shall be assigned to Class 4.2 when:
 - (i) on being poured on an inert carrier, they ignite within five minutes, or
 - (ii) in the event of a negative result of the test according to (i), when poured on a dry, indented filter paper (Whatman No. 3 filter), they ignite or carbonize it within five minutes;
- (c) Substances in which, in a 10 cm sample cube, at 140 °C test temperature, spontaneous combustion or a rise in temperature to over 200 °C is observed within 24 hours shall be assigned to Class 4.2. This criterion is based on the temperature of the spontaneous combustion of charcoal, which is at 50 °C for a sample cube of 27 m³. Substances with a temperature of spontaneous combustion higher than 50 °C for a volume of 27 m³ are not to be assigned to Class 4.2.

NOTE 1: *Substances carried in packages with a volume of not more than 3m³ are exempted from Class 4.2 if, tested with a 10 cm sample cube at 120 °C, no spontaneous combustion nor a rise in temperature to over 180 °C is observed within 24 hours.*

NOTE 2: *Substances carried in packages with a volume of not more than 450 litres are exempted from Class 4.2 if, tested with a 10 cm sample cube at 100 °C, no spontaneous combustion nor a rise in temperature to over 160 °C is observed within 24 hours.*

2.2.42.1.6 If substances of Class 4.2, as a result of admixtures, come into different categories of risk from those to which the substances mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 belong, these mixtures shall be assigned to the entries to which they belong on the basis of their actual degree of danger.

NOTE: *For the classification of solutions and mixtures (such as preparations and wastes), see also 2.1.3.*

2.2.42.1.7 On the basis of the test procedure in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, section 33.3 and the criteria set out in 2.2.42.1.5, it may also be determined whether the nature of a mentioned by name substance is such that the substance is not subject to the provisions for this Class.

Assignment of packing groups

2.2.42.1.8 Substances and articles classified under the various entries in table A of Chapter 3.2 shall be assigned to packing groups I, II or III on the basis of test procedures of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, section 33.3, in accordance with the following criteria:

- (a) Substances liable to spontaneous combustion (pyrophoric) shall be assigned to packing group I;
- (b) Self-heating substances and articles in which, in a 2.5 cm sample cube, at 140 °C test temperature, spontaneous combustion or a rise in temperature to over 200 °C is observed within 24 hours, shall be assigned to packing group II;
Substances with a temperature of spontaneous combustion higher than 50 °C for a volume of 450 litres are not to be assigned to packing group II;
- (c) Slightly self-heating substances in which, in a 2.5 cm sample cube, the phenomena referred to under (b) are not observed, in the given conditions, but in which in a 10 cm sample cube at 140 °C test temperature spontaneous combustion or a rise in temperature to over 200 °C is observed within 24 hours, shall be assigned to packing group III.

2.2.42.2 Substances not accepted for carriage

The following substances shall not be accepted for carriage:

- UN No. 3255 tert-BUTYL HYPOCHLORITE; and
- Self-heating solids, oxidizing, assigned to UN No. 3127 unless they meet the requirements for Class 1 (see 2.1.3.7).

2.2.42.3 List of collective entries

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Without subsidiary risk | organic | liquid | S1 | 2845 PYROPHORIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. 3183 SELF-HEATING LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | | solid | S2 | 1373 FIBRES or FABRICS, ANIMAL or 1373 VEGETABLE or SYNTHETIC, N.O.S. with oil 2006 PLASTICS, NITROCELLULOSE-BASED, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S. 3313 ORGANIC PIGMENTS, SELF HEATING 2846 PYROPHORIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. 3088 SELF-HEATING SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| S | inorganic | liquid | S3 | 3194 PYROPHORIC LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S. 3186 SELF-HEATING LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | | solid | S4 | 1383 PYROPHORIC METAL, N.O.S. or 1383 PYROPHORIC ALLOY, N.O.S. 1378 METAL CATALYST, WETTED with a visible excess of liquid 2881 METAL CATALYST, DRY 3189 ¹ METAL POWDER, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S. 3205 ALKALINE EARTH METAL ALCOHOLATES, N.O.S. 3200 PYROPHORIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S. 3190 SELF-HEATING SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| Water-reactive | | | SW | 2445 LITHIUM ALKYL (no N.O.S. entry available) 3051 ALUMINIUM ALKYL 3052 ALUMINIUM ALKYL HALIDES 3053 MAGNESIUM ALKYL 3076 ALUMINIUM ALKYL HYDRIDES 2003 METAL ALKYL, N.O.S. or 2003 METAL ARYL, N.O.S. 3049 METAL ALKYL HALIDES, N.O.S. or 3049 METAL ARYL HALIDES, N.O.S. 3050 ^{2,3} METAL ALKYL HYDRIDES, N.O.S. or 3050 METAL ARYL HYDRIDES, N.O.S. 3203 ⁴ PYROPHORIC ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, N.O.S. |
| Oxidizing | | | SO | 3127 SELF-HEATING SOLID, OXIDIZING, N.O.S. (not allowed, see 2.2.42.2) |
| Toxic ST | organic | liquid | ST1 | 3184 SELF-HEATING LIQUID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | | solid | ST2 | 3128 SELF-HEATING SOLID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | inorganic | liquid | ST3 | 3187 SELF-HEATING LIQUID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | | solid | ST4 | 3191 SELF-HEATING SOLID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| Corrosive SC | organic | liquid | SC1 | 3185 SELF-HEATING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | | solid | SC2 | 3126 SELF-HEATING SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | inorganic | liquid | SC3 | 3188 SELF-HEATING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | | solid | SC4 | 3206 ALKALI METAL ALCOHOLATES, SELF-HEATING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. 3192 SELF-HEATING SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |

NOTES:

¹ *Dust and powder of metals, non toxic in a non-spontaneous combustible form which nevertheless, in contact with water, emit flammable gases, are substances of Class 4.3.*

² *Metal hydrides other than UN No. 2870 in flammable form are substances of Class 4.1.*

³ *Metal hydrides which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases, are substances of Class 4.3.*

⁴ *Flammable solutions with organometallic compounds which are not liable to spontaneous combustion and, in contact with water, do not emit flammable gases, are substances of Class 3. Organometallic compounds and their solutions which are liable to spontaneous combustion but, in contact with water, emit flammable gases, are substances of Class 4.3.*

2.2.43 Class 4.3 Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases

2.2.43.1 Criteria

2.2.43.1.1 The heading of Class 4.3 covers substances which react with water to emit flammable gases liable to form explosive mixtures with air, and articles containing such substances.

2.2.43.1.2 Substances and articles of Class 4.3 are subdivided as follows:

W Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases, without subsidiary risk, and articles containing such substances

W1 Liquid

W2 Solid

W3 Articles

WF1 Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases, liquid, flammable

WF2 Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases, solid, flammable

WS Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases, liable to spontaneous combustion

WO Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases, oxidizing, solid

WT Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases, toxic

WT1 Liquid

WT2 Solid

WC Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases, corrosive

WC1 Liquid

WC2 Solid

WFC Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases, flammable, corrosive

Properties

2.2.43.1.3 Certain substances in contact with water may emit flammable gases that can form explosive mixtures with air. Such mixtures are easily ignited by all ordinary sources of ignition, for example naked lights, sparking handtools or unprotected light bulbs. The resulting blast wave and flames may endanger people and the environment. The test method referred to in 2.2.43.1.4 below is used to determine whether the reaction of a substance with water leads to the development of a dangerous amount of gases which may be flammable. This test method shall not be applied to pyrophoric substances.

Classification

2.2.43.1.4 Substances and articles classified in Class 4.3 are listed in table A of Chapter 3.2. The assignment of substances and articles not mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 to the relevant entry of 2.2.43.3 in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 2.1 shall be based on the results of the test procedure in accordance with the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, Section 33.4; experience shall also be taken into account when it leads to a more stringent assignment.

2.2.43.1.5 When substances not mentioned by name are assigned to one of the entries listed in 2.2.43.3 on the basis of the test procedure in accordance with the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, Section 33.4, the following criteria shall apply:

A substance shall be assigned to Class 4.3 if:

- (a) spontaneous ignition of the gas emitted takes place in any step of the test procedure; or
- (b) there is an evolution of flammable gas at a rate greater than 1 litre per kilogramme of the substance to be tested per hour.

2.2.43.1.6 If substances of Class 4.3, as a result of admixtures, come into different categories of risk from those to which the substances mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 belong, these mixtures shall be assigned to the entries to which they belong on the basis of their actual degree of danger.

NOTE: *For the classification of solutions and mixtures (such as preparations and wastes) see also 2.1.3.*

2.2.43.1.7 On the basis of the test procedures in accordance with the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, Section 33.4, and the criteria set out in paragraph 2.2.43.1.5, it may also be determined whether the nature of a substance mentioned by name is such that the substance is not subject to the provisions for this Class.

Assignment of packing groups

2.2.43.1.8 Substances and articles classified under the various entries in table A of Chapter 3.2 shall be assigned to packing groups I, II or III on the basis of test procedures of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, section 33.4, in accordance with the following criteria:

- (a) Packing group I shall be assigned to any substance which reacts vigorously with water at ambient temperature and generally demonstrates a tendency for the gas produced to ignite spontaneously, or one which reacts readily with water at ambient temperatures such that the rate of evolution of flammable gas is equal to or greater than 10 litres per kilogramme of substance over any one minute period;
- (b) Packing group II shall be assigned to any substance which reacts readily with water at ambient temperature such that the maximum rate of evolution of flammable gas is equal to or greater than 20 litres per kilogramme of substance per hour, and which does not meet the criteria of packing group I;

- (c) Packing group III shall be assigned to any substance which reacts slowly with water at ambient temperature such that the maximum rate of evolution of flammable gas is greater than 1 litre per kilogramme of substance per hour, and which does not meet the criteria of packing groups I or II.

2.2.43.2 Substances not accepted for carriage

Water-reactive solids, flammable, assigned to UN No. 3132, water-reactive solids, oxidizing, assigned to UN No. 3133 and water-reactive solids, self-heating, assigned to UN No.3135 shall not be accepted for carriage unless they meet the requirements for Class 1 (see also 2.1.3.7).

2.2.43.3 List of collective entries

| | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Without subsidiary risk W | liquid | W1 | 1391 ALKALI METAL DISPERSION or 1391 ALKALINE EARTH METAL DISPERSION 1421 ALKALI METAL ALLOY, LIQUID, N.O.S. 3148 WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, N.O.S. |
| | solid | W2 ¹ | 1389 ALKALI METAL AMALGAM 1390 ALKALI METAL AMIDES 1392 ALKALINE EARTH METAL AMALGAM 1393 ALKALINE EARTH METAL ALLOY, N.O.S. 1409 METAL HYDRIDES, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. 3170 ALUMINIUM SMELTING BY-PRODUCTS or 3170 ALUMINIUM REMELTING BY-PRODUCTS 3208 METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. 2813 WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, N.O.S. |
| | articles | W3 | 3292 BATTERIES, CONTAINING SODIUM or 3292 CELLS, CONTAINING SODIUM |
| Liquid, flammable | | WF1 ² | 3207 ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., or 3207 ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND SOLUTION, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or 3207 ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND DISPERSION, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. |
| Solid, flammable | | WF2 | 3132 WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. (not allowed, see 2.2.43.2) |
| Solid, self-heating | | WS ³ | 3209 METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S. 3135 WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S. (not allowed, see 2.2.43.2) |
| Solid, oxidizing | | WO | 3133 WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, OXIDIZING, N.O.S. (not allowed, see 2.2.43.2) |
| Toxic WT | liquid | WT1 | 3130 WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. |
| | solid | WT2 | 3134 WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. |
| Corrosive WC | liquid | WC1 | 3129 WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. |
| | solid | WC2 | 3131 WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. |
| Flammable, corrosive | | WFC ⁴ | 2988 CHLOROSILANES, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, NO.S. (no general N.O.S entry available, classification according to the table of precedence of hazard in 2.1.3.9) |

¹ Metals and metal alloys which, in contact with water, do not emit flammable gases and are not pyrophoric or self-heating, but which are readily flammable, are substances of Class 4.1. Alkaline-earth metals and alkaline-earth metal alloys in pyrophoric form are substances of Class 4.2. Dust and powders of metals in pyrophoric form are substances of Class 4.2. Metals and metal alloys in pyrophoric form are substances of Class 4.2. Compounds of phosphorus with heavy metals such as iron, copper, etc. are not subject to the provisions of ADR.

² Flammable solutions with organometallic compounds in concentrations which, in contact with water, neither emit flammable gases in dangerous quantities, or ignite spontaneously, are substances of Class 3. Organometallic compounds and their solutions, which ignite spontaneously, are substances of Class 4.2.

³ Metals and metal alloys in pyrophoric form are substances of Class 4.2.

⁴ Chlorosilanes, having a flash-point of less than 23 °C and which, in contact with water, do not emit flammable gases, are substances of Class 3. Chlorosilanes, having a flash-point equal to or greater than 23 °C and which, in contact with water, do not emit flammable gases, are substances of Class 8.

2.2.51 Class 5.1 Oxidizing substances**2.2.51.1 Criteria**

2.2.51.1.1 The heading of Class 5.1 covers substances which, while in themselves not necessarily combustible, may, generally by yielding oxygen, cause or contribute to the combustion of other material, and articles containing such substances.

2.2.51.1.2 The substances of Class 5.1 and articles containing such substances are subdivided as follows:

O Oxidizing substances without subsidiary risk or articles containing such substances

- O1 Liquid
- O2 Solid
- O3 Articles

OF Oxidizing substances, solid, flammable

OS Oxidizing substances, solid, liable to spontaneous combustion

OW Oxidizing substances, solid which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases

OT Oxidizing substances, toxic

- OT1 Liquid
- OT2 Solid

OC Oxidizing substances, corrosive

- OC1 Liquid
- OC2 Solid

OTC Oxidizing substances, toxic, corrosive

2.2.51.1.3 Substances and articles classified in Class 5.1 are listed in table A of Chapter 3.2. The assignment of substances and articles not mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 to the relevant entry of 2.2.51.3 in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 2.1 can be based on the tests, methods and criteria in paragraphs 2.2.51.1.6-2.2.51.1.9 below and the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, Section 34.4. In the event of divergence between test results and known experience, judgement based on known experience shall take precedence over test results.

2.2.51.1.4 If substances of Class 5.1, as a result of admixtures, come into different categories of risk from those to which the substances mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 belong, these mixtures or solutions shall be assigned to the entries to which they belong on the basis of their actual degree of danger.

NOTE: For the classification of solutions and mixtures (such as preparations and wastes) see also section 2.1.3.

2.2.51.1.5 On the basis of the test procedures in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, section 34.4. and the criteria set out in 2.2.51.1.6-2.2.51.1.9 it may also be determined whether the nature of a substance mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 is such that the substance is not subject to the provisions for this class.

Oxidizing solids

Classification

2.2.51.1.6 When oxidizing solid substances not mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 are assigned to the relevant entry in 2.2.51.3 on the basis of the test procedure in accordance with the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 34.4.1, the following criteria shall apply:

A solid substance shall be assigned to Class 5.1 if, in the 4:1 or the 1:1 sample-to-cellulose ratio (by mass) tested, it ignites or burns or exhibits mean burning times equal to or less than that of a 3:7 mixture (by mass) of potassium bromate and cellulose.

Assignment of packing groups

2.2.51.1.7 Oxidizing solids classified under the various entries in table A of Chapter 3.2 shall be assigned to packing groups I, II or III on the basis of test procedures of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 34.4.1, in accordance with the following criteria:

- (a) Packing group I: any substance which, in the 4:1 or 1:1 sample-to-cellulose ratio (by mass) tested, exhibits a mean burning time less than the mean burning time of a 3:2 mixture, by mass, of potassium bromate and cellulose;
- (b) Packing group II: any substance which, in the 4:1 or 1:1 sample-to-cellulose ratio (by mass) tested, exhibits a mean burning time equal to or less than the mean burning time of a 2:3 mixture (by mass) of potassium bromate and cellulose and the criteria for packing group I are not met;
- (c) Packing group III: any substance which, in the 4:1 or 1:1 sample-to-cellulose ratio (by mass) tested, exhibits a mean burning time equal to or less than the mean burning time of a 3:7 mixture (by mass) of potassium bromate and cellulose and the criteria for packing groups I and II are not met.

Oxidizing liquids

Classification

2.2.51.1.8 When oxidizing liquid substances not mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 are assigned to the relevant entry in sub-section 2.2.51.3 on the basis of the test procedure in accordance with the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 34.4.2, the following criteria shall apply:

A liquid substance shall be assigned to Class 5.1 if, in the 1:1 mixture, by mass, of substance and cellulose tested, it exhibits a pressure rise of 2070 kPa gauge or more and a mean pressure rise time equal to or less than the mean pressure rise time of a 1:1 mixture, by mass, of 65% aqueous nitric acid and cellulose.

Assignment of packing groups

2.2.51.1.9 Oxidizing liquids classified under the various entries in table A of Chapter 3.2 shall be assigned to packing groups I, II or III on the basis of test procedures of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, section 34.4.2, in accordance with the following criteria:

- (a) Packing group I: any substance which, in the 1:1 mixture, by mass, of substance and cellulose tested, spontaneously ignites; or the mean pressure rise time of a 1:1 mixture, by mass, of substance and cellulose is less than that of a 1:1 mixture, by mass, of 50% perchloric acid and cellulose;
- (b) Packing group II: any substance which, in the 1:1 mixture, by mass, of substance and cellulose tested, exhibits a mean pressure rise time less than or equal to the mean pressure rise time of a 1:1 mixture, by mass, of 40% aqueous sodium chlorate solution and cellulose; and the criteria for packing group I are not met;
- (c) Packing group III: any substance which, in the 1:1 mixture, by mass, of substance and cellulose tested, exhibits a mean pressure rise time less than or equal to the mean pressure rise time of a 1:1 mixture, by mass, of 65% aqueous nitric acid and cellulose; and the criteria for packing groups I and II are not met.

2.2.51.2 Substances not accepted for carriage

2.2.51.2.1 The chemically unstable substances of Class 5.1 shall not be accepted for carriage unless the necessary steps have been taken to prevent their dangerous decomposition or polymerization during carriage. To this end it shall in particular be ensured that receptacles do not contain any material liable to promote these reactions.

2.2.51.2.2 The following substances and mixtures shall not be accepted for carriage:

- oxidizing solids, self-heating, assigned to UN No. 3100, oxidizing solids, water-reactive, assigned to UN No. 3121 and oxidizing solids, flammable, assigned to UN No. 3137, unless they meet the requirements for Class 1 (see also 2.1.3.7);
- hydrogen peroxide, not stabilized or hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solutions, not stabilized containing more than 60 % hydrogen peroxide;
- tetranitromethane not free from combustible impurities;
- perchloric acid solutions containing more than 72 % (mass) acid, or mixtures of perchloric acid with any liquid other than water;
- chloric acid solution containing more than 10 % chloric acid or mixtures of chloric acid with any liquid other than water;

- halogenated fluor compounds other than UN Nos. 1745 BROMINE PENTAFLUORIDE; 1746 BROMINE TRIFLUORIDE and 2495 IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE of Class 5.1 as well as UN Nos. 1749 CHLORINE TRIFLUORIDE and 2548 CHLORINE PENTAFLUORIDE of Class 2;
- ammonium chlorate and its aqueous solutions and mixtures of a chlorate with an ammonium salt;
- ammonium chlorite and its aqueous solutions and mixtures of a chlorite with an ammonium salt;
- mixtures of a hypochlorite with an ammonium salt;
- ammonium bromate and its aqueous solutions and mixtures of a bromate with an ammonium salt;
- ammonium permanganate and its aqueous solutions and mixtures of a permanganate with an ammonium salt;
- ammonium nitrate containing more than 0.2 % combustible substances (including any organic substance calculated as carbon) unless it is a constituent of a substance or article of Class 1;
- fertilizers having an ammonium nitrate content (in determining the ammonium nitrate content, all nitrate ions for which a molecular equivalent of ammonium ions is present in the mixture shall be calculated as ammonium nitrate) or a content in combustible substances exceeding the values specified for the various AMMONIUM NITRATE FERTILIZER grades listed under UN Nos 2067 to 2070 except under the conditions applicable to Class 1;
- ammonium nitrate fertilizers which are assigned to the collective entry UN No. 2072 AMMONIUM NITRATE FERTILIZER, N.O.S.;
- ammonium nitrite and its aqueous solutions and mixtures of an inorganic nitrite with an ammonium salt;
- mixtures of potassium nitrate, sodium nitrite and an ammonium salt.

2.2.51.3 List of collective entries

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | liquid | O1 | 3210 CHLORATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S. 3211 PERCHLORATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S. 3213 BROMATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S. 3214 PERMANGANATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S. 3216 PERSULPHATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S. 3218 NITRATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S. 3219 NITRITES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S. 3139 OXIDIZING LIQUID, N.O.S. |
| | | | 1450 BROMATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S 1461 CHLORATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S. 1462 CHLORITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S. 1477 NITRATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S 1481 PERCHLORATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S. 1482 PERMANGANATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S. 1483 PEROXIDES, INORGANIC, N.O.S 2072 AMMONIUM NITRATE FERTILIZER, N.O.S. <i>NOTE: not to be accepted for carriage. See however UN Nos. 2067, 2068, 2069 and 2070.</i> 2627 NITRITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S. 3212 HYPOCHLORITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S. 3215 PERSULPHATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S. 1479 OXIDIZING SOLID, N.O.S. |
| | solid | O2 | |
| Without subsidiary risk | | | |
| O | | | |
| | articles | O3 | 3356 OXYGEN GENERATOR, CHEMICAL |
| Solid, flammable | | OF | 3137 OXIDIZING SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. (not allowed, see 2.2.51.2) |
| Solid, self-heating | | OS | 3100 OXIDIZING SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S. (not allowed, see 2.2.51.2) |
| Solid, water reactive | | OW | 3121 OXIDIZING SOLID, WATER REACTIVE, N.O.S. (not allowed, see 2.2.51.2) |
| Toxic OT | liquid | OT1 | 3099 OXIDIZING LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. |
| | solid | OT2 | 3087 OXIDIZING SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. |
| Corrosive OC | liquid | OC1 | 3098 OXIDIZING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. |
| | solid | OC2 | 3085 OXIDIZING SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. |
| Toxic, corrosive | | OTC | (no collective entry available, classification according to the table of precedence of hazard in 2.1.3.9) |

2.2.52 Class 5.2 Organic peroxides**2.2.52.1 Criteria**

2.2.52.1.1 The heading of Class 5.2 covers organic peroxides and formulations of organic peroxides.

2.2.52.1.2 The substances of Class 5.2 are subdivided as follows:

- P1 Organic peroxides, not temperature controlled;
- P2 Organic peroxides, temperature-controlled.

Definition

2.2.52.1.3 *Organic peroxides* are organic substances which contain the bivalent -O-O- structure and may be considered derivatives of hydrogen peroxide, where one or both of the hydrogen atoms have been replaced by organic radicals.

Properties

2.2.52.1.4 Organic peroxides are liable to exothermic decomposition at normal or elevated temperatures. The decomposition can be initiated by heat, contact with impurities (e.g. acids, heavy-metal compounds, amines), friction or impact. The rate of decomposition increases with temperature and varies with the organic peroxide formulation. Decomposition may result in the evolution of harmful, or flammable, gases or vapours. For certain organic peroxides the temperature shall be controlled during transport. Some organic peroxides may decompose explosively, particularly if confined. This characteristic may be modified by the addition of diluents or by the use of appropriate packagings. Many organic peroxides burn vigorously. Contact of organic peroxides with the eyes is to be avoided. Some organic peroxides will cause serious injury to the cornea, even after brief contact, or will be corrosive to the skin.

NOTE: Test methods for determining the flammability of organic peroxides are set out in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 32.4. Because organic peroxides may react vigorously when heated, it is recommended to determine their flash-point using small sample sizes such as described in ISO 3679:1983.

Classification

2.2.52.1.5 Any organic peroxide shall be considered for classification in Class 5.2 unless the organic peroxide formulation contains:

- (a) Not more than 1.0 % available oxygen from the organic peroxides when containing not more than 1.0 % hydrogen peroxide;
- (b) Not more than 0.5 % available oxygen from the organic peroxides when containing more than 1.0 % but not more than 7.0 % hydrogen peroxide.

NOTE: The available oxygen content (%) of an organic peroxide formulation is given by the formula

$$16 \times \sum (n_i \times c_i / m_i)$$

where:

- n_i : number of peroxygen groups per molecule of organic peroxide i ;
 c_i : concentration (mass %) of organic peroxide i ; and
 m_i : molecular mass of organic peroxide i .

2.2.52.1.6 Organic peroxides are classified into seven types according to the degree of danger they present. The types of organic peroxide range from type A, which is not accepted for carriage in the packaging in which it is tested, to type G, which is not subject to the provisions of Class 5.2. The classification of types B to F is directly related to the maximum quantity allowed in one packaging. The principles to be applied to the classification of substances not listed in 2.2.52.4 are set out in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II.

2.2.52.1.7 Organic peroxides and formulations of organic peroxides which have already been classified and assigned to the appropriate generic entry are listed in 2.2.52.4 together with the applicable UN number, packing method and where appropriate, control and emergency temperatures.

These generic entries specify:

- the type (B to F) of organic peroxide (see 2.2.52.1.6 above);
- physical state (liquid/solid); and
- temperature control (when required), see 2.2.52.1.15 to 2.2.52.1.18.

Mixtures of these formulations may be classified as the same type of organic peroxide as that of the most dangerous component and be transported under the conditions of transport given for this type. However, as two stable components can form a thermally less stable mixture, the self-accelerating decomposition temperature (SADT) of the mixture shall be determined and, if necessary, the control and emergency temperatures derived from the SADT in accordance paragraph 2.2.52.1.16.

2.2.52.1.8 Classification of organic peroxides, formulations or mixtures of organic peroxides not listed in 2.2.52.4 and assignment to a collective entry shall be made by the competent authority of the country of origin. The statement of approval shall contain the classification and the relevant transport conditions. If the country of origin is not a party to ADR, the classification and conditions of carriage shall be recognized by the competent authority of the first ADR country reached by the consignment.

2.2.52.1.9 Samples of organic peroxides or formulations of organic peroxides not listed in 2.2.52.4, for which a complete set of test results is not available and which are to be carried for further testing or evaluation, shall be assigned to one of the appropriate entries for organic peroxides type C provided the following conditions are met:

- the available data indicate that the sample would be no more dangerous than organic peroxides type B;
- the sample is packaged in accordance with packing method OP2 and the quantity per transport unit is limited to 10 kg;
- the available data indicate that the control temperature, if any, is sufficiently low to prevent any dangerous decomposition and sufficiently high to prevent any dangerous phase separation.

Desensitization of organic peroxides

2.2.52.1.10 In order to ensure safety during carriage, organic peroxides are in many cases desensitized by organic liquids or solids, inorganic solids or water. Where a percentage of a substance is stipulated, this refers to the percentage by mass, rounded to the nearest whole number. In general, desensitization shall be such that, in case of spillage, the organic peroxide will not concentrate to a dangerous extent.

2.2.52.1.11 Unless otherwise stated for the individual organic peroxide formulation, the following definition(s) shall apply to diluents used for desensitization:

- diluents type A are organic liquids which are compatible with the organic peroxide and which have a boiling point of not less than 150 °C. Type A diluents may be used for desensitizing all organic peroxides.
- diluents type B are organic liquids which are compatible with the organic peroxide and which have a boiling point of less than 150 °C but not less than 60 °C and a flash-point of not less than 5 °C.

Type B diluents may be used for desensitization of all organic peroxides provided that the boiling point of the liquid is at least 60 °C higher than the SADT in a 50 kg package.

2.1.52.1.12 Diluents, other than type A or type B, may be added to organic peroxide formulations as listed in 2.2.52.4 provided that they are compatible. However, replacement of all or part of a type A or type B diluent by another diluent with differing properties requires that the organic peroxide formulation be re-assessed in accordance with the normal acceptance procedure for Class 5.2.

2.2.52.1.13 Water may only be used for the desensitization of organic peroxides which are listed in 2.2.52.4 or in the competent authority decision according to 2.2.52.1.8 as being "with water" or "as a stable dispersion in water". Samples of organic peroxides or formulations of organic peroxides not listed in 2.2.52.4 may also be desensitized with water provided the requirements of 2.2.52.1.9 are met.

2.2.52.1.14 Organic and inorganic solids may be used for desensitization of organic peroxides provided that they are compatible. Compatible liquids and solids are those which have no detrimental influence on the thermal stability and hazard type of the organic peroxide formulation.

Temperature control requirements

2.2.52.1.15 Certain organic peroxides may only be carried under temperature-controlled conditions. The control temperature is the maximum temperature at which the organic peroxide can be safely carried. It is assumed that the temperature of the immediate surroundings of a package only exceeds 55 °C during carriage for a relatively short time in a 24 hour period. In the event of loss of temperature control, it may be necessary to implement emergency procedures. The emergency temperature is the temperature at which such procedures shall be implemented.

2.2.52.1.16 The control and emergency temperatures are derived from the SADT which is defined as the lowest temperature at which self-accelerating decomposition may occur with a substance in the packaging as used during carriage (see table 1). The SADT shall be determined in order to decide whether a substance shall be subjected to temperature control during carriage. Provisions for the determination of the SADT are given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II, sections 20 and 28.4.

Table 1. Derivation of control and emergency temperatures

| SADT | Control temperature | Emergency temperature |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 20 °C or less | 20 °C below SADT | 10 °C below SADT |
| over 20 °C to 35 °C | 15 °C below SADT | 10 °C below SADT |
| over 35 °C | 10 °C below SADT | 5 °C below SADT |

2.2.52.1.17 The following organic peroxides shall be subject to temperature control during carriage:

- organic peroxides types B and C with an SADT ≤ 50 °C;
- organic peroxides type D showing a medium effect when heated under confinement with an SADT ≤ 50 °C or showing a low or no effect when heated under confinement with an SADT ≤ 45 °C; and
- organic peroxides types E and F with an SADT ≤ 45 °C.

NOTE: Provisions for the determination of the effects of heating under confinement are given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II, Chapter 20 and section 28.4.

2.2.52.1.18 Where applicable, control and emergency temperatures are listed in 2.2.52.4. The actual temperature during carriage may be lower than the control temperature but shall be selected so as to avoid dangerous separation of phases.

2.2.52.2 Substances not accepted for carriage

Organic peroxides, type A, shall not be accepted for carriage under the provisions of Class 5.2 [see Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II, paragraph 20.4.3 (a)].

2.2.52.3 List of substances

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Not temperature controlled | P1 | 3101 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE A, LIQUID | } Not accepted for carriage, see 2.2.52.2 |
| | | | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE A, SOLID | |
| | | 3102 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, LIQUID | |
| | | 3103 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, SOLID | |
| | | 3104 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, LIQUID | |
| | | 3105 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, SOLID | |
| | | 3106 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, LIQUID | |
| | | 3107 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, SOLID | |
| | | 3108 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, LIQUID | |
| | | 3109 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, SOLID | |
| | | 3110 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, LIQUID | } Not subject to the provisions of Class 5.2, see 2.2.52.1.6 |
| | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, SOLID | | | |
| Temperature controlled | P2 | 3111 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE G, LIQUID | |
| | | | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE G, SOLID | |
| | | 3112 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | |
| | | 3113 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | |
| | | 3114 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | |
| | | 3115 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | |
| | | 3116 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | |
| | | 3117 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | |
| | | 3118 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | |
| | | 3119 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | |
| 3120 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | | | |
| | | 3120 | ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | |

2.2.52.4 List of currently assigned organic peroxides

| ORGANIC PEROXIDE | Concentration (%) | Diluent type A (%) | Diluent type B (%) 1) | Inert solid (%) | Water (%) | Packing Method | Control Temperature (°C) | Emergency Temperature (°C) | Number (Generic entry) | Subsidiary risks and remarks |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| ACETYL ACETONE PEROXIDE | ≤ 42 | ≥ 48 | | | ≥ 8 | OP7 | | | 3105 | 2) |
| " | ≤ 32 as a paste | | | | | OP7 | | | 3106 | 20) |
| ACETYL BENZOYL PEROXIDE | ≤ 45 | ≥ 55 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| ACETYL CYCLOHEXANESULPHONYL PEROXIDE | ≤ 82 | | | | ≥ 12 | OP4 | -10 | 0 | 3112 | 3) |
| " | ≤ 32 | | ≥ 68 | | | OP7 | -10 | 0 | 3115 | |
| tert-AMYL HYDROPEROXIDE | ≤ 88 | ≥ 6 | | | ≥ 6 | OP8 | | | 3107 | |
| tert-AMYL PEROXYACETATE | ≤ 62 | ≥ 38 | | | | OP8 | | | 3107 | |
| tert-AMYL PEROXYBENZOATE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP5 | | | 3103 | |
| tert-AMYL PEROXY-2-ETHYLHEXANOATE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP7 | +20 | +25 | 3115 | |
| tert-AMYL PEROXY-2-ETHYLHEXYL CARBONATE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| tert-AMYL PEROXYNEODECANOATE | ≤ 77 | | ≥ 23 | | | OP7 | 0 | +10 | 3115 | |
| tert-AMYL PEROXYPIVALATE | ≤ 77 | | ≥ 23 | | | OP5 | +10 | +15 | 3113 | |
| tert-AMYLPEROXY-3,5,5-TRIMETHYLHEXANOATE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP5 | | | 3101 | 3) |
| tert-BUTYL CUMYL PEROXIDE | > 42 - 100 | | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| " | ≤ 42 | | | ≥ 58 | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| n-BUTYL-4,4-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)VALERATE | > 52 - 100 | | | | | OP5 | | | 3103 | |
| " | ≤ 52 | | | ≥ 48 | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| " | ≤ 42 | | | ≥ 58 | | OP8 | | | 3108 | |
| tert-BUTYL HYDROPEROXIDE | > 79 - 90 | | | | ≥ 10 | OP5 | | | 3103 | 13) |
| " | ≤ 80 | ≥ 20 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | 4) 13) |
| " | ≤ 79 | | | | > 14 | OP8 | | | 3107 | 13) 23) |
| " | ≤ 72 | | | | ≥ 28 | OP8, N, M | | | 3109 | 13) |
| tert-BUTYL HYDROPEROXIDE + | | | | | | | | | | |
| DI-tert-BUTYLPEROXIDE | < 82 +> 9 | | | | ≥ 7 | OP5 | | | 3103 | 13) |
| tert-BUTYL MONOPEROXYMALEATE | > 52 - 100 | | | | | OP5 | | | 3102 | 3) |
| " | ≤ 52 | ≥ 48 | | | | OP6 | | | 3103 | |
| " | ≤ 52 | | | ≥ 48 | | OP8 | | | 3108 | |
| " | ≤ 52 as a paste | | | | | OP8 | | | 3108 | |
| tert-BUTYL MONOPEROXYPHthalate | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP5 | | | 3102 | 3) |

| ORGANIC PEROXIDE | Concentration (%) | Diluent type A (%) | Diluent type B (%) 1) | Inert solid (%) | Water (%) | Packing Method | Control Temperature (°C) | Emergency Temperature (°C) | Number (Generic entry) | Subsidiary risks and remarks |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| tert-BUTYL PEROXYACETATE | > 52 - 77 | ≥ 23 | | | | OP5 | | | 3101 | 3) |
| " | > 32 - 52 | ≥ 48 | | | | OP6 | | | 3103 | |
| " | ≤ 32 | ≥ 68 | | | | OP8,N | | | 3109 | |
| " (in tanks) | ≤ 32 | | ≥ 68 | | | M | +30 | +35 | 3119 | |
| " | ≤ 22 | | ≥ 78 | | | OP8 | | | 3109 | 25) |
| tert-BUTYL PEROXYBENZOATE | > 77 - 100 | < 22 | | | | OP5 | | | 3103 | |
| " | > 52 - 77 | ≥ 23 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| " | ≤ 52 | | | ≥ 48 | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| tert-BUTYL PEROXYBUTYL FUMARATE | ≤ 52 | ≥ 48 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| tert-BUTYL PEROXYCROTONATE | ≤ 77 | ≥ 23 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| tert-BUTYL PEROXYDIETHYLACETATE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP5 | +20 | +25 | 3113 | |
| tert-BUTYL PEROXYDIETHYLACETATE + | | | | | | | | | | |
| tert-BUTYL PEROXYBENZOATE | ≤ 33 + ≤ 33 | ≥ 33 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| tert-BUTYL PEROXY-2-ETHYLHEXANOATE | > 52 - 100 | | | | | OP6 | +20 | +25 | 3113 | |
| " | > 32 - 52 | | ≥ 48 | | | OP8 | +30 | +35 | 3117 | |
| " | ≤ 52 | | | ≥ 48 | | OP8 | +20 | +25 | 3118 | |
| " | ≤ 32 | | ≥ 68 | | | OP8 | +40 | +45 | 3119 | |
| " (in IBCs) | ≤ 32 | | ≥ 68 | | | N | +30 | +35 | 3119 | |
| " (in tanks) | ≤ 32 | | ≥ 68 | | | M | +15 | +20 | 3119 | |
| tert-BUTYL PEROXY-2-ETHYLHEXANOATE + | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2,2-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)BUTANE | ≤ 12 + ≤ 14 | >14 | | ≥ 60 | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| " | ≤ 31 + ≤ 36 | | ≥ 33 | | | OP7 | +35 | +40 | 3115 | |
| tert-BUTYL PEROXY-2-ETHYLHEXYLCARBONATE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| tert-BUTYL PEROXYISOBUTYRATE | > 52 - 77 | | > 23 | | | OP5 | +15 | +20 | 3111 | 3) |
| " | ≤ 52 | | > 48 | | | OP7 | +15 | +20 | 3115 | |
| tert-BUTYLPEROXY ISOPROPYLCARBONATE | ≤ 77 | ≥ 23 | | | | OP5 | | | 3103 | |
| 1-(2-tert-BUTYLPEROXY ISOPROPYL)-3- | | | | | | | | | | |
| ISOPROPENYLBENZENE | ≤ 77 | ≥ 23 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| " | ≤ 42 | | | ≥ 58 | | OP8 | | | 3108 | |
| tert-BUTYL PEROXY-2-METHYLBENZOATE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP5 | | | 3103 | |

| ORGANIC PEROXIDE | Concentration (%) | Diluent type A (%) | Diluent type B (%) 1) | Inert solid (%) | Water (%) | Packing Method | Control Temperature (°C) | Emergency Temperature (°C) | Number (Generic entry) | Subsidiary risks and remarks |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| tert-BUTYL PEROXYNEODECANOATE | > 77 - 100 | | | | | OP7 | -5 | +5 | 3115 | |
| " | ≤ 77 | | ≥ 23 | | | OP7 | 0 | +10 | 3115 | |
| " (in IBCs) | ≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | N | -5 | +5 | 3119 | |
| " | ≤ 52 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | OP8 | 0 | +10 | 3117 | |
| " | ≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water(frozen) | | | | | OP8 | 0 | +10 | 3118 | |
| " | ≤ 32 | ≥ 68 | | | | OP8, N | 0 | +10 | 3119 | |
| tert-BUTYL PEROXYNEOHEPTANOATE | ≤ 77 | ≥ 23 | | | | OP7 | 0 | +10 | 3115 | |
| 3-tert-BUTYLPEROXY-3-PHENYLPHthalide | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| tert-BUTYL PEROXYPIVALATE | > 67 - 77 | ≥ 23 | | | | OP5 | 0 | +10 | 3113 | |
| " | > 27 - 67 | | ≥ 33 | | | OP7 | 0 | +10 | 3115 | |
| " | ≤ 27 | | ≥ 73 | | | OP8 | +30 | +35 | 3119 | |
| " (in IBCs) | ≤ 27 | | ≥ 73 | | | N | +10 | +15 | 3119 | |
| " (in tanks) | ≤ 27 | | ≥ 73 | | | M | +5 | +10 | 3119 | |
| tert-BUTYLPEROXY STEARYLCARBONATE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| tert-BUTYL PEROXY-3,5,5-TRIMETHYLHEXANOATE | > 32 - 100 | | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| " | ≤ 32 | ≥ 68 | | | | OP8,N | | | 3109 | |
| " (in tanks) | ≤ 32 | | ≥ 68 | | | M | +35 | +40 | 3119 | |
| 3-CHLOROPEROXYBENZOIC ACID | > 57 - 86 | | | ≥ 14 | | OP1 | | | 3102 | 3) |
| " | ≤ 57 | | | ≥ 3 | ≥ 40 | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| " | ≤ 77 | | | ≥ 6 | ≥ 17 | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| CUMYL HYDROPEROXIDE | > 90 - 98 | ≤ 10 | | | | OP8 | | | 3107 | 13) |
| " | ≤ 90 | ≥ 10 | | | | OP8, M | | | 3109 | 13) 18) |
| CUMYL PEROXYNEODECANOATE | ≤ 77 | | ≥ 23 | | | OP7 | -10 | 0 | 3115 | |
| " | ≤ 52 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | OP8 | -10 | 0 | 3119 | |
| " (in IBCs) | ≤ 52 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | N | -15 | -5 | 3119 | |
| CUMYL PEROXYNEOHEPTANOATE | ≤ 77 | ≥ 23 | | | | OP7 | -10 | 0 | 3115 | |
| CUMYL PEROXYPIVALATE | ≤ 77 | | ≥ 23 | | | OP7 | -5 | +5 | 3115 | |
| CYCLOHEXANONE PEROXIDE(S) | ≤ 91 | | | | ≥ 9 | OP6 | | | 3104 | 13) |
| " | ≤ 72 | ≥ 28 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | 5) |
| " | ≤ 72 as a paste | | | | | OP7 | | | 3106 | 5) 20) |
| " | ≤ 32 | | | ≥ 68 | | | | | Exempt | |
| DIACETONE ALCOHOL PEROXIDES | ≤ 57 | | ≥ 26 | | ≥ 8 | OP7 | +40 | +45 | 3115 | 6) |

| ORGANIC PEROXIDE | Concentration (%) | Diluent type A (%) | Diluent type B (%) 1) | Inert solid (%) | Water (%) | Packing Method | Control Temperature (°C) | Emergency Temperature (°C) | Number (Generic entry) | Subsidiary risks and remarks |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| DIACETYL PEROXIDE | ≤ 27 | | ≥ 73 | | | OP7 | +20 | +25 | 3115 | 7) 13) |
| DI-tert-AMYL PEROXIDE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP8 | | | 3107 | |
| 1,1-DI-(tert-AMYLPEROXY)CYCLOHEXANE | ≤ 82 | ≥ 18 | | | | OP6 | | | 3103 | |
| DIBENZOYL PEROXIDE | > 51 - 100 | | | ≤ 48 | | OP2 | | | 3102 | 3) |
| " | > 77 - 94 | | | | ≥ 6 | OP4 | | | 3102 | 3) |
| " | ≤ 77 | | | | ≥ 23 | OP6 | | | 3104 | |
| " | ≤ 62 | | | ≥ 28 | ≥ 10 | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| " | > 52 - 62 as a paste | | | | | OP7 | | | 3106 | 20) |
| " | > 35 - 52 | | | ≥ 48 | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| " | > 36 - 42 | ≥ 18 | | | ≤ 40 | OP8 | | | 3107 | |
| " | > 36 - 42 | ≥ 58 | | | | OP8 | | | 3107 | |
| " | ≤ 56.5 as a paste | | | | ≥ 15 | OP8 | | | 3108 | |
| " | ≤ 52 as a paste | | | | | OP8 | | | 3108 | 20) |
| " | ≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | OP8, N | | | 3109 | |
| " | ≤ 35 | | | ≥ 65 | | | | | Exempt | |
| DIBENZYL PEROXYDICARBONATE DI-(4-tert-BUTYLCYCLOHEXYL) PEROXYDICARBONATE | ≤ 87 | | | | ≥ 13 | OP5 | +25 | +30 | 3112 | 3) |
| " | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP6 | +30 | +35 | 3114 | |
| " | ≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | OP8, N | +30 | +35 | 3119 | |
| DI-tert-BUTYL PEROXIDE | > 32 - 100 | | | | | OP8 | | | 3107 | |
| " | ≤ 52 | | ≥ 48 | | | OP8, N, M | | | 3109 | 25) |
| DI-tert-BUTYL PEROXYAZELATE | ≤ 52 | ≥ 48 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| 2,2-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)BUTANE | ≤ 52 | ≥ 48 | | | | OP6 | | | 3103 | |
| 1,1-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY) CYCLOHEXANE | > 80 - 100 | | | | | OP5 | | | 3101 | 3) |
| " | > 52 - 80 | ≥ 20 | | | | OP5 | | | 3103 | |
| " | > 42 - 52 | ≥ 48 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| " | ≤ 42 | ≥ 13 | | ≥ 45 | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| " | ≤ 27 | ≥ 36 | | | | OP8 | | | 3107 | 21) |
| " | ≤ 42 | ≥ 58 | | | | OP8, N | | | 3109 | |
| " | ≤ 13 | ≥ 13 | ≥ 74 | | | OP8 | | | 3109 | |

| ORGANIC PEROXIDE | Concentration (%) | Diluent type A (%) | Diluent type B (%) 1) | Inert solid (%) | Water (%) | Packing Method | Control Temperature (°C) | Emergency Temperature (°C) | Number (Generic entry) | Subsidiary risks and remarks |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| DI-n-BUTYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | > 27 - 52 | | ≥ 48 | | | OP7 | -15 | -5 | 3115 | |
| " | ≤ 27 | | ≥ 73 | | | OP8 | -10 | 0 | 3117 | |
| " | ≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water (frozen) | | | | | OP8 | -15 | -5 | 3118 | |
| DI-sec-BUTYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | > 52 - 100 | | | | | OP4 | -20 | -10 | 3113 | |
| " | ≤ 52 | | ≥ 48 | | | OP7 | -15 | -5 | 3115 | |
| DI-(2-tert-BUTYLPEROXYISOPROPYL)BENZENE(S) | > 42 - 100 | | | ≤ 57 | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| " | ≤ 42 | | | ≥ 58 | | | | | Exempt | |
| DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY) PHTHALATE | > 42 - 52 | ≥ 48 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| " | ≤ 52 as a paste | | | | | OP7 | | | 3106 | 20) |
| " | ≤ 42 | ≥ 58 | | | | OP8 | | | 3107 | |
| 2,2-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)PROPANE | ≤ 52 | ≥ 48 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| " | ≤ 42 | ≥ 13 | | ≥ 45 | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| 1,1-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)-3,3,5-TRIMETHYLCYCLOHEXANE | > 90 - 100 | | | | | OP5 | | | 3101 | 3) |
| " | > 57 - 90 | ≥ 10 | | | | OP5 | | | 3103 | |
| " | ≤ 77 | | ≥ 23 | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| " | ≤ 57 | | | ≥ 43 | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| " | ≤ 57 | ≥ 43 | | | | OP8 | | | 3107 | |
| " | ≤ 32 | ≥ 26 | ≥ 42 | | | OP8 | | | 3107 | |
| DICETYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP7 | +30 | +35 | 3116 | |
| " | ≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | OP8, N | +30 | +35 | 3119 | |
| DI-4-CHLOROBENZOYL PEROXIDE | ≤ 77 | | | | ≥ 23 | OP5 | | | 3102 | 3) |
| " | ≤ 52 as a paste | | | | | OP7 | | | 3106 | 20) |
| " | ≤ 32 | | | ≥ 68 | | | | | Exempt | |
| DICUMYL PEROXIDE | > 42 - 100 | | | ≤ 57 | | OP8, M | | | 3110 | 12) |
| " | ≤ 52 | | | ≥ 48 | | | | | Exempt | |
| DICYCLOHEXYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | > 91 - 100 | | | | | OP3 | +5 | +10 | 3112 | 3) |
| " | ≤ 91 | | | | ≥ 9 | OP5 | +5 | +10 | 3114 | |
| DIDECANOYL PEROXIDE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP6 | +30 | +35 | 3114 | |
| 2,2-DI-(4,4-DI (tert-BUTYLPEROXY) CYCLOHEXYL)-PROPANE | ≤ 42 | | | ≥ 58 | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| " | ≤ 22 | | | ≥ 78 | | OP8 | | | 3107 | |

| ORGANIC PEROXIDE | Concentration (%) | Diluent type A (%) | Diluent type B (%) 1) | Inert solid (%) | Water (%) | Packing Method | Control Temperature (°C) | Emergency Temperature (°C) | Number (Generic entry) | Subsidiary risks and remarks |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| DI-2,4-DICHLOROBENZOYL PEROXIDE | ≤ 77 | | | | ≥ 23 | OP5 | | | 3102 | 3) |
| " | ≤ 52 as a paste with silicon oil | | | | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| DI-(2-ETHOXYETHYL) PEROXYDICARBONATE | ≤ 52 | | | ≥ 48 | | OP7 | -10 | 0 | 3115 | |
| DI-(2-ETHYLHEXYL) PEROXYDICARBONATE | > 77 - 100 | | | | | OP5 | -20 | -10 | 3113 | |
| " | ≤ 77 | | ≥ 23 | | | OP7 | -15 | -5 | 3115 | |
| " | ≤ 62 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | OP8 | -15 | -5 | 3117 | |
| " (in IBCs) | ≤ 52 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | N | -20 | -10 | 3119 | |
| " | ≤ 52 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | OP8 | -15 | -5 | 3119 | |
| " | ≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water (frozen) | | | | | OP8 | -15 | -5 | 3118 | |
| DIETHYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | ≤ 27 | | ≥ 73 | | | OP7 | -10 | 0 | 3115 | |
| 2,2-DIHYDROPEROXYPROPANE | ≤ 27 | | | ≥ 73 | | OP5 | | | 3102 | 3) |
| DI-(1-HYDROXYCYCLOHEXYL) PEROXIDE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| DIISOBUTYRYL PEROXIDE | > 32 - 52 | | ≥ 48 | | | OP5 | -20 | -10 | 3111 | 3) |
| " | ≤ 32 | | ≥ 68 | | | OP7 | -20 | -10 | 3115 | |
| DI-ISOPROPYL BENZENE DIHYDROPEROXIDE | ≤ 82 | ≥ 5 | | | ≥ 5 | OP7 | | | 3106 | 24) |
| DIISOPROPYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | > 52 - 100 | | | | | OP2 | -15 | -5 | 3112 | 3) |
| " | ≤ 52 | | ≥ 48 | | | OP7 | -20 | -10 | 3115 | |
| DIISOTRIDECYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP7 | -10 | 0 | 3115 | |
| DILAUROYL PEROXIDE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| " | ≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | OP8, N | | | 3109 | |
| DI-(3-METHOXYBUTYL) PEROXYDICARBONATE | ≤ 52 | | ≥ 48 | | | OP7 | -5 | +5 | 3115 | |
| DI-(2-METHYLBENZOYL) PEROXIDE | ≤ 87 | | | | ≥ 13 | OP5 | +30 | +35 | 3112 | 3) |
| DI-(3-METHYLBENZOYL) PEROXIDE + BENZOYL (3-METHYLBENZOYL) PEROXIDE + DIBENZOYL PEROXIDE | ≤ 20 + ≤ 18 + ≤ 4 | | ≥ 58 | | | OP7 | +35 | +40 | 3115 | |
| DI-(4-METHYLBENZOYL) PEROXIDE | ≤ 52 as a paste with silicon oil | | | | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| 2,5-DIMETHYL-2,5-DI-(BENZOYLPEROXY)HEXANE | > 82 - 100 | | | | | OP5 | | | 3102 | 3) |
| " | ≤ 82 | | ≥ 18 | | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| " | ≤ 82 | | | | ≥ 18 | OP5 | | | 3104 | |
| 2,5-DIMETHYL-2,5-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)HEXANE | > 52 - 100 | | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| " | ≤ 52 | | ≥ 48 | | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| " | ≤ 47 as a paste | | | | | OP8 | | | 3108 | |
| " | ≤ 52 | ≥ 48 | | | | OP8 | | | 3109 | |
| " | ≤ 77 | | | ≥ 23 | | OP8 | | | 3108 | |

| ORGANIC PEROXIDE | Concentration (%) | Diluent type A (%) | Diluent type B (%) 1) | Inert solid (%) | Water (%) | Packing Method | Control Temperature (°C) | Emergency Temperature (°C) | Number (Generic entry) | Subsidiary risks and remarks |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2,5-DIMETHYL-2,5-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)HEXYNE-3 | > 52 - 86 | ≥ 14 | | | | OP5 | | | 3103 | 26) |
| " | ≤ 52 | | | ≥ 48 | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| " | > 86 - 100 | | | | | OP5 | | | 3101 | 3) |
| 2,5-DIMETHYL-2,5-DI-(2-ETHYLHEXANOYLPEROXY)HEXANE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP5 | +20 | +25 | 3113 | |
| 2,5-DIMETHYL-2,5-DIHYDROPEROXYHEXANE | ≤ 82 | | | | ≥ 18 | OP6 | | | 3104 | |
| 2,5-DIMETHYL-2,5-DI-(3,5,5-TRIMETHYLHEXANOYLPEROXY)HEXANE | ≤ 77 | ≥ 23 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| 1,1-DIMETHYL-3-HYDROXYBUTYL PEROXYNEOHEPTANOATE | ≤ 52 | ≥ 48 | | | | OP8 | 0 | +10 | 3117 | |
| DIMYRISTYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP7 | +20 | +25 | 3116 | |
| " | ≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | OP8 | +20 | +25 | 3119 | |
| " (in IBCs) | ≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | N | +15 | +20 | 3119 | |
| DI-(2-NEODECANOYLPEROXYISOPROPYL) BENZENE | ≤ 52 | ≥ 48 | | | | OP7 | -10 | 0 | 3115 | |
| DI-n-NONANOYL PEROXIDE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP7 | 0 | +10 | 3116 | |
| DI-n-OCTANOYL PEROXIDE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP5 | +10 | +15 | 3114 | |
| DIPEROXY AZELAIC ACID | ≤ 27 | | | ≥ 73 | | OP7 | +35 | +40 | 3116 | |
| DIPEROXY DODECANE DIACID | > 13 - 42 | | | ≥ 58 | | OP7 | +40 | +45 | 3116 | |
| " | ≤ 13 | | | ≥ 87 | | | | | Exempt | |
| DI-(2-PHENOXYETHYL) PEROXYDICARBONATE | > 85 - 100 | | | | | OP5 | | | 3102 | 3) |
| " | ≤ 85 | | | | ≥ 15 | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| DIPROPIONYL PEROXIDE | ≤ 27 | | ≥ 73 | | | OP8 | +15 | +20 | 3117 | |
| DI-n-PROPYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP3 | -25 | -15 | 3113 | |
| " | ≤ 77 | | ≥ 23 | | | OP5 | -20 | -10 | 3113 | |
| DISTEARYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | ≤ 87 | | | ≥ 13 | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| DISUCCINIC ACID PEROXIDE | > 72 - 100 | | | | | OP4 | | | 3102 | 3) 17) |
| " | ≤ 72 | | | | ≥ 28 | OP7 | +10 | +15 | 3116 | |
| DI-(3,5,5-TRIMETHYLHEXANOYL) PEROXIDE | > 38 - 82 | ≥ 18 | | | | OP7 | 0 | +10 | 3115 | |
| " | ≤ 52 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | OP8, N | +10 | +15 | 3119 | |
| " | ≤ 38 | ≥ 62 | | | | OP8 | +20 | +25 | 3119 | |
| " (in IBCs) | ≤ 38 | ≥ 62 | | | | N | +10 | +15 | 3119 | |
| " (in tanks) | ≤ 38 | ≥ 62 | | | | M | 0 | +5 | 3119 | |
| DI-(3,5,5-TRIMETHYL-1,2-DIOXOLANYL-3) PEROXIDE | ≤ 52 as a paste | | | | | OP7 | +30 | +35 | 3116 | 20) |
| ETHYL 3,3-DI-(tert-AMYLPEROXY)BUTYRATE | ≤ 67 | ≥ 33 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |

| ORGANIC PEROXIDE | Concentration (%) | Diluent type A (%) | Diluent type B (%) 1) | Inert solid (%) | Water (%) | Packing Method | Control Temperature (°C) | Emergency Temperature (°C) | Number (Generic entry) | Subsidiary risks and remarks |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| ETHYL 3,3-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)BUTYRATE | > 77 - 100 | | | | | OP5 | | | 3103 | |
| " | ≤ 77 | ≥ 23 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| " | ≤ 52 | | | ≥ 48 | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| 3,3,6,6,9,9-HEXAMETHYL-1,2,4,5-TETRAOXACYCLONONANE | > 52 - 100 | | | | | OP4 | | | 3102 | 3) |
| " | ≤ 52 | ≥ 48 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| " | ≤ 52 | | | ≥ 48 | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |
| tert-HEXYL PEROXYNEODECANOATE | ≤ 71 | ≥ 29 | | | | OP7 | 0 | +10 | 3115 | |
| tert-HEXYL PEROXYPIVALATE | ≤ 72 | | ≥ 28 | | | OP7 | +10 | +15 | 3115 | |
| ISOPROPYL sec-BUTYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | | | | | | | | | | |
| +DI-sec-BUTYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | ≤ 32 + ≤ 15 - 18 | ≥ 38 | | | | OP7 | -20 | -10 | 3115 | |
| +DI-ISOPROPYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | + ≤ 12 - 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| ISOPROPYL sec-BUTYL PEROXYDICARBONATE + DI-sec-BUTYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | | | | | | | | | | |
| + DI-ISOPROPYL PEROXYDICARBONATE | ≤ 52 + ≤ 28 + ≤ 22 | | | | | OP5 | -20 | -10 | 3111 | 3) |
| ISOPROPYLCUMYL HYDROPEROXIDE | ≤ 72 | ≥ 28 | | | | OP8, M | | | 3109 | 13) |
| p-MENTHYL HYDROPEROXIDE | > 72 - 100 | | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | 13) |
| " | ≤ 72 | ≥ 28 | | | | OP8, M | | | 3109 | 27) |
| METHYLCYCLOHEXANONE PEROXIDE(S) | ≤ 67 | | ≥ 33 | | | OP7 | +35 | +40 | 3115 | |
| METHYL ETHYL KETONE PEROXIDE(S) | ≤ 52 | ≥ 48 | | | | OP5 | | | 3101 | 3) 8) 13) |
| " | ≤ 45 | ≥ 55 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | 9) |
| " | ≤ 40 | ≥ 60 | | | | OP8 | | | 3107 | 10) |
| " | ≤ 37 | ≥ 55 | | | ≥ 8 | OP7 | | | 3105 | 9) |
| METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE PEROXIDE(S) | ≤ 62 | ≥ 19 | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | 22) |
| ORGANIC PEROXIDE, LIQUID, SAMPLE | | | | | | OP2 | | | 3103 | 11) |
| ORGANIC PEROXIDE, LIQUID, SAMPLE, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | | | | | | OP2 | | | 3113 | 11) |
| ORGANIC PEROXIDE, SOLID, SAMPLE | | | | | | OP2 | | | 3104 | 11) |
| ORGANIC PEROXIDE, SOLID, SAMPLE, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED | | | | | | OP2 | | | 3114 | 11) |
| PEROXYACETIC ACID, TYPE D, stabilized | ≤ 43 | | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | 13) 14) 19) |
| PEROXYACETIC ACID, TYPE E, stabilized | ≤ 43 | | | | | OP8 | | | 3107 | 13) 15) 19) |
| PEROXYACETIC ACID, TYPE F, stabilized | ≤ 43 | | | | | OP8, N | | | 3109 | 13) 16) 19) |
| PINANYL HYDROPEROXIDE | 56 - 100 | | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | 13) |
| " | < 56 | > 44 | | | | OP8, M | | | 3109 | |
| TETRAHYDRONAPHTHYL HYDROPEROXIDE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP7 | | | 3106 | |

| ORGANIC PEROXIDE | Concentration (%) | Diluent type A (%) | Diluent type B (%) 1) | Inert solid (%) | Water (%) | Packing Method | Control Temperature (°C) | Emergency Temperature (°C) | Number (Generic entry) | Subsidiary risks and remarks |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1,1,3,3-TETRAMETHYLBUTYL HYDROPEROXIDE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | |
| 1,1,3,3-TETRAMETHYLBUTYL PEROXY-2 ETHYLHEXANOATE | ≤ 100 | | | | | OP7 | +20 | +25 | 3115 | |
| 1,1,3,3- TETRAMETHYLBUTYL PEROXYNEODECANOATE | ≤ 72 | | ≥ 28 | | | OP7 | -5 | +5 | 3115 | |
| " | ≤ 52 as a stable dispersion in water | | | | | OP8, N | -5 | +5 | 3119 | |
| 1,1,3,3- TETRAMETHYLBUTYL PEROXYPHENOACETATE | ≤ 37 | | ≥ 63 | | | OP7 | -10 | 0 | 3115 | |
| 3,6,9-TRIETHYL-3,6,9-TRIMETHYL-1,4,7-TRIPEROXONANE | ≤ 42 | | ≥ 58 | | | OP7 | | | 3105 | 28) |

Notes on 2.2.52.3:

- 1) Diluent type B may always be replaced by diluent type A.
- 2) Available oxygen $\leq 4.7\%$.
- 3) "EXPLOSIVE" subsidiary risk label required.
- 4) Diluent may be replaced by di-tert-butyl peroxide.
- 5) Available oxygen $\leq 9\%$.
- 6) With $\leq 9\%$ hydrogen peroxide; available oxygen $\leq 10\%$.
- 7) Only non-metallic packagings allowed.
- 8) Available oxygen $> 10\%$.
- 9) Available oxygen $\leq 10\%$.
- 10) Available oxygen $\leq 8.2\%$.
- 11) See 2.2.52.1.9.
- 12) Up to 2000 kg per receptacle assigned to ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F on the basis of large scale trials.
- 13) "CORROSIVE" subsidiary risk label required.
- 14) Peroxyacetic acid formulations which fulfil the criteria of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, paragraph 20.4.3 (d).
- 15) Peroxyacetic acid formulations which fulfil the criteria of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, paragraph 20.4.3 (e).
- 16) Peroxyacetic acid formulations which fulfil the criteria of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, paragraph 20.4.3 (f).
- 17) Addition of water to this organic peroxide will decrease its thermal stability.
- 18) No "CORROSIVE" subsidiary risk label required for concentrations below 80%.
- 19) Mixtures with hydrogen peroxide, water and acid(s).
- 20) With diluent type A, with or without water.
- 21) With $\geq 36\%$, by mass, ethylbenzene in addition to diluent type A.
- 22) With $\geq 19\%$, by mass, methyl isobutyl ketone in addition to diluent type A.
- 23) With $< 6\%$ di-tert-butyl peroxide.
- 24) With $\leq 8\%$ 1-isopropylhydroperoxy-4-isopropylhydroxybenzene.
- 25) Diluent type B with boiling point $> 110\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$.
- 26) With $< 0.5\%$ hydroperoxides content.
- 27) For concentrations more than 56%, "CORROSIVE" subsidiary risk label required.
- 28) Available active oxygen $\leq 7.6\%$ in diluent Type A having a 95% boil-off point in the range of 200 - 260 $^{\circ}\text{C}$.

2.2.61 Class 6.1 Toxic substances**2.2.61.1 Criteria**

2.2.61.1.1 The heading of Class 6.1 covers substances of which it is known by experience or regarding which it is presumed from experiments on animals that in relatively small quantities they are able by a single action or by action of short duration to cause damage to human health, or death, by inhalation, by cutaneous absorption or by ingestion.

2.2.61.1.2 Substances of Class 6.1 are subdivided as follows:

- T Toxic substances without subsidiary risk
 - T1 Organic, liquid
 - T2 Organic, solid
 - T3 Organometallic substances
 - T4 Inorganic, liquid
 - T5 Inorganic, solid
 - T6 Liquid, used as pesticides
 - T7 Solid, used as pesticides
 - T8 Samples
 - T9 Other toxic substances
- TF Toxic substances, flammable
 - TF1 Flammable, liquid
 - TF2 Flammable, liquid, used as pesticides
 - TF3 Toxic substances, flammable, solid
- TS Toxic substances, liable to spontaneous combustion, solid
- TW Toxic substances, which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases
 - TW1 Liquid
 - TW2 Solid
- TO Toxic substances, oxidizing
 - TO1 Liquid
 - TO2 Solid
- TC Toxic substances, corrosive
 - TC1 Organic, liquid
 - TC2 Organic, solid
 - TC3 Inorganic, liquid
 - TC4 Inorganic, solid
- TFC Toxic substances, flammable, corrosive

Definitions

2.2.61.1.3 For the purposes of ADR:

LD₅₀ for acute oral toxicity is that dose of the substance administered which is most likely to cause death within 14 days in one half of both male and female young adult albino rats. The number of animals tested shall be sufficient to give a statistically significant result and be in conformity with good pharmacological practice. The result is expressed in milligrams per kg body mass.

LD₅₀ for acute dermal toxicity is that dose of the substance which, administered by continuous contact for 24 hours with the bare skin of albino rabbits, is most likely to cause death within 14 days in one half of the animals tested. The number of animals tested shall be sufficient to give a statistically significant result and be in conformity with good pharmacological practice. The result is expressed in milligrams per kg body mass.

LC₅₀ for acute toxicity on inhalation is that concentration of vapour, mist or dust which, administered by continuous inhalation to both male and female young adult albino rats for one hour, is most likely to cause death within 14 days in one half of the animals tested. A solid substance shall be tested if at least 10% (by mass) of its total mass is likely to be dust in a respirable range, e.g. the aerodynamic diameter of that particle-fraction is 10 µm or less. A liquid substance shall be tested if a mist is likely to be generated in a leakage of the transport containment. Both for solid and liquid substances more than 90% (by mass) of a specimen prepared for inhalation toxicity shall be in the respirable range as defined above. The result is expressed in milligrams per litre of air for dusts and mists or in millilitres per cubic metre of air (parts per million) for vapours.

Classification and assignment of packing groups

2.2.61.1.4 Substances of Class 6.1 shall be classified in three packing groups according to the degree of danger they present for carriage, as follows:

- Packing group I: highly toxic substances
- Packing group II: toxic substances
- Packing group III: slightly toxic substances.

2.2.61.1.5 Substances, mixtures, solutions and articles classified in Class 6.1 are listed in table A of Chapter 3.2. The assignment of substances, mixtures and solutions not mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 to the relevant entry of sub-section 2.2.61.3 and to the relevant packing group in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 2.1, shall be made according to the following criteria in 2.2.61.1.6 to 2.2.61.1.11.

2.2.61.1.6 To assess the degree of toxicity, account shall be taken of human experience of instances of accidental poisoning, as well as special properties possessed by any individual substances: liquid state, high volatility, any special likelihood of cutaneous absorption, and special biological effects.

2.2.61.1.7 In the absence of observations on humans, the degree of toxicity shall be assessed using the available data from animal experiments in accordance with the table below:

2.2.61.1.7 (cont'd)

| | Packing group | Oral toxicity LD ₅₀ (mg/kg) | Dermal toxicity LD ₅₀ (mg/kg) | Toxicity on inhalation of dusts and mists LC ₅₀ (mg/l) |
|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Highly toxic | I | • 5 | • 40 | • 0.5 |
| Toxic | II | > 5-50 | > 40 - 200 | > 0.5-2 |
| Slightly toxic | III <u>1</u> | solids: > 50-200 liquids: > 50-500 | > 200 - 1000 | > 2-10 |

2.2.61.1.7.1 Where a substance exhibits different degrees of toxicity for two or more kinds of exposure, it shall be classified under the highest such degree of toxicity.

2.2.61.1.7.2 Substances meeting the criteria of Class 8 and with an inhalation toxicity of dusts and mists (LC₅₀) leading to packing group I shall only be accepted for an allocation to Class 6.1 if the toxicity through oral ingestion or dermal contact is at least in the range of packing groups I or II. Otherwise an assignment to Class 8 shall be made if appropriate (see footnote¹ in 2.2.8.1.4).

2.2.61.1.7.3 The criteria for inhalation toxicity of dusts and mists are based on LC₅₀ data relating to 1-hour exposure, and where such information is available it shall be used. However, where only LC₅₀ data relating to 4-hour exposure are available, such figures can be multiplied by four and the product substituted in the above criteria, i.e. LC₅₀ value multiplied by four (4 hour) is considered the equivalent of LC₅₀ (1 hour).

Inhalation toxicity of vapours

2.2.61.1.8 Liquids giving off toxic vapours shall be classified into the following groups where "V" is the saturated vapour concentration (in ml/m³ of air) (volatility) at 20 °C and standard atmospheric pressure:

| | Packing group | |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Highly toxic | I | Where $V \cdot 10 LC_{50}$ and $LC_{50} \cdot 1\ 000\ \text{ml/m}^3$ |
| Toxic | II | Where $V \cdot LC_{50}$ and $LC_{50} \cdot 3\ 000\ \text{ml/m}^3$ and the criteria for packing group I are not met |
| Slightly toxic | III | Where $V \cdot 1/5 LC_{50}$ and $LC_{50} \cdot 5\ 000\ \text{ml/m}^3$ and the criteria for packing groups I and II are not met |

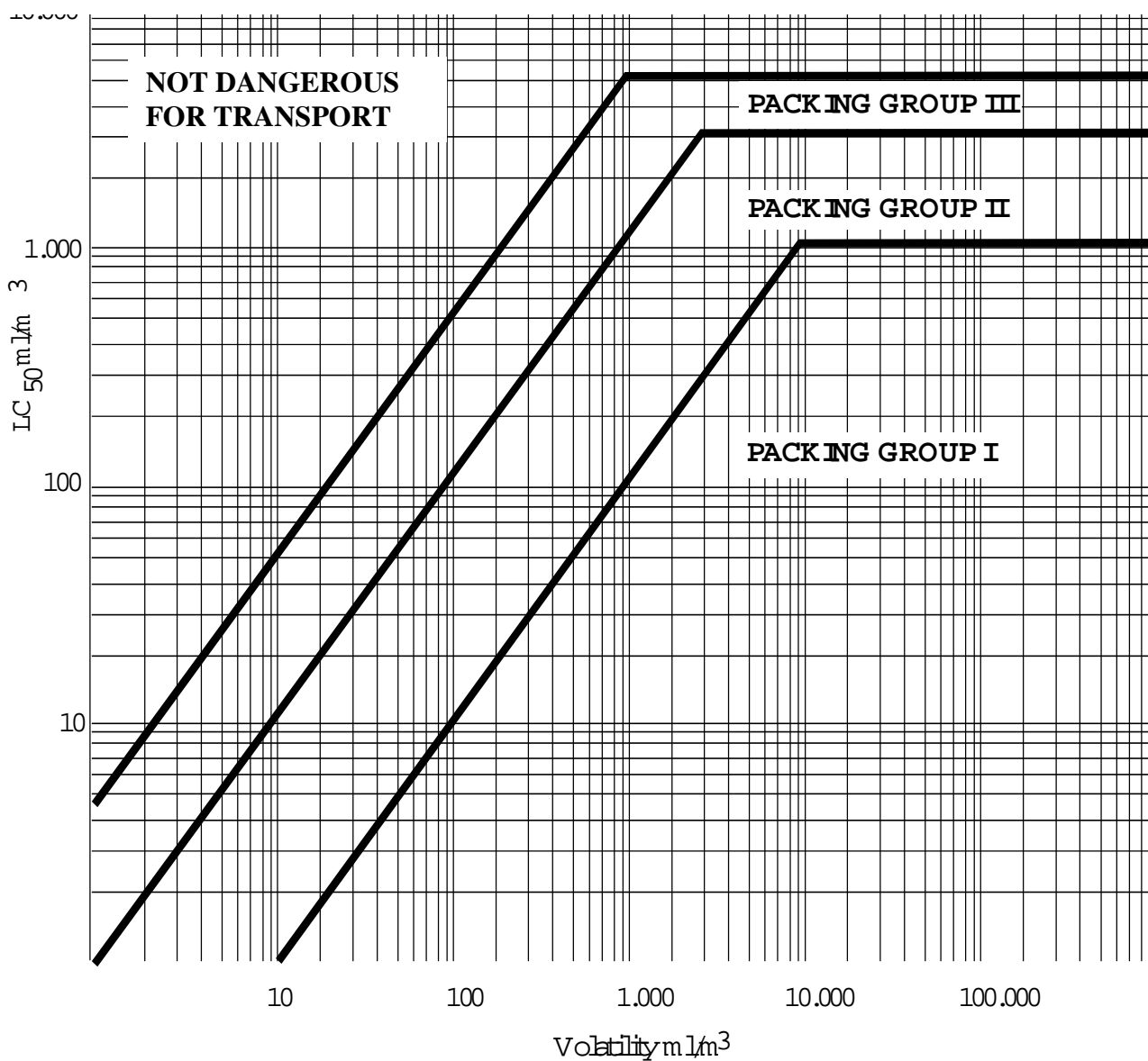
These criteria for inhalation toxicity of vapours are based on LC₅₀ data relating to 1-hour exposure, and where such information is available, it shall be used.

¹ *Tear gases shall be included in packing group II even if data concerning their toxicity correspond to packing group III criteria.*

2.2.61.1.8 (cont'd)

However, where only LC₅₀ data relating to 4-hour exposure to the vapours are available, such figures can be multiplied by two and the product substituted in the above criteria, i.e. LC₅₀ (4 hour) × 2 is considered the equivalent of LC₅₀ (1 hour).

Group borderlines inhalation toxicity of vapours



In this figure, the criteria are expressed in graphical form, as an aid to easy classification. However, due to approximations inherent in the use of graphs, substances falling on or near group borderlines shall be checked using numerical criteria.

Mixtures of liquids

2.2.61.1.9 Mixtures of liquids which are toxic on inhalation shall be assigned to packing groups according to the following criteria:

2.2.61.1.9.1 If LC₅₀ is known for each of the toxic substances constituting the mixture, the packing group may be determined as follows:

- (a) calculation of the LC₅₀ of the mixture:

$$LC_{50} (\text{mixture}) = \frac{1}{\sum_{i=1}^n \frac{f_i}{LC_{50i}}}$$

where f_i = molar fraction of constituent i of the mixture.
 LC_{50i} = average lethal concentration of constituent i in ml/m³.

- (b) calculation of volatility of each mixture constituent:

$$V_I = P_I \times \frac{10^6}{101.3} \text{ ml/m}^3$$

where P_i = partial pressure of constituent i in kPa at 20 °C and at standard atmospheric pressure.

- (c) calculation of the ratio of volatility to LC₅₀:

$$R = \sum_{i=1}^N \frac{V_i}{LC_{50i}}$$

- (d) the values calculated for LC₅₀ (mixture) and R are then used to determine the packing group of the mixture:

Packing group IR • 10 and LC₅₀ (mixture) • 1 000 ml/m³

Packing group II R • 1 and LC₅₀ (mixture) • 3 000 ml/m³, if the mixture does not meet the criteria for packing group I

Packing group III R • 1/5 and LC₅₀ (mixture) • 5 000 ml/m³, if the mixture does not meet the criteria of packing groups I or II.

2.2.61.1.9.2 In the absence of LC₅₀ data on the toxic constituent substances, the mixture may be assigned to a group based on the following simplified threshold toxicity tests. When these threshold tests are used, the most restrictive group shall be determined and used for carrying the mixture.

- 2.2.61.1.9.3 A mixture is assigned to packing group I only if it meets both of the following criteria:
- A sample of the liquid mixture is vaporized and diluted with air to create a test atmosphere of 1000 ml/m³ vaporized mixture in air. Ten albino rats (5 male and 5 female) are exposed to the test atmosphere for 1 hour and observed for 14 days. If five or more of the animals die within the 14-day observation period, the mixture is presumed to have an LC₅₀ equal to or less than 1000 ml/m³;
 - A sample of vapour in equilibrium with the liquid mixture is diluted with 9 equal volumes of air to form a test atmosphere. Ten albino rats (5 male and 5 female) are exposed to the test atmosphere for 1 hour and observed for 14 days. If five or more of the animals die within the 14-day observation period, the mixture is presumed to have a volatility equal to or greater than 10 times the mixture LC₅₀.
- 2.2.61.1.9.4 A mixture is assigned to packing group II only if it meets both of the following criteria, and does not meet the criteria for packing group I:
- A sample of the liquid mixture is vaporized and diluted with air to create a test atmosphere of 3000 ml/m³ vaporized mixture in air. Ten albino rats (5 male and 5 female) are exposed to the test atmosphere for 1 hour and observed for 14 days. If five or more of the animals die within the 14-day observation period, the mixture is presumed to have an LC₅₀ equal to or less than 3000 ml/m³;
 - A sample of the vapour in equilibrium with the liquid mixture is used to form a test atmosphere. Ten albino rats (5 male and 5 female) are exposed to the test atmosphere for 1 hour and observed for 14 days. If five or more of the animals die within the 14-day observation period, the mixture is presumed to have a volatility equal to or greater than the mixture LC₅₀.
- 2.2.61.1.9.5 A mixture is assigned to packing group III only if it meets both of the following criteria, and does not meet the criteria for packing groups I or II:
- A sample of the liquid mixture is vaporized and diluted with air to create a test atmosphere of 5000 ml/m³ vaporized mixture in air. Ten albino rats (5 male and 5 female) are exposed to the test atmosphere for 1 hour and observed for 14 days. If five or more of the animals die within the 14-day observation period, the mixture is presumed to have an LC₅₀ equal to or less than 5000 ml/m³;
 - The vapour concentration (volatility) of the liquid mixture is measured and if the vapour concentration is equal to or greater than 1000 ml/m³, the mixture is presumed to have a volatility equal to or greater than 1/5 the mixture LC₅₀.

Methods for determining oral and dermal toxicity of mixtures

2.2.61.1.10 When classifying and assigning the appropriate packing group to mixtures in Class 6.1 in accordance with the oral and dermal toxicity criteria (see 2.2.61.1.3), it is necessary to determine the acute LD₅₀ of the mixture.

2.2.61.1.10.1 If a mixture contains only one active substance, and the LD₅₀ of that constituent is known, in the absence of reliable acute oral and dermal toxicity data on the actual mixture to be transported, the oral or dermal LD₅₀ may be obtained by the following method:

$$LD_{50} \text{ value of preparation} = \frac{LD_{50} \text{ value of active substance} \times 100}{\text{percentage of active substance by mass}}$$

2.2.61.1.10.2 If a mixture contains more than one active constituent, there are three possible approaches that may be used to determine the oral or dermal LD₅₀ of the mixture. The preferred method is to obtain reliable acute oral and dermal toxicity data on the actual mixture to be transported. If reliable, accurate data is not available, then either of the following methods may be performed:

- (a) Classify the formulation according to the most hazardous constituent of the mixture as if that constituent were present in the same concentration as the total concentration of all active constituents; or
- (b) Apply the formula:

$$\frac{C_A}{T_A} + \frac{C_B}{T_B} + \dots + \frac{C_Z}{T_Z} = \frac{100}{T_M}$$

where:

- C = the percentage concentration of constituent A, B, ... Z in the mixture
 T = the oral LD₅₀ values of constituent A, B, ... Z
 T_M = the oral LD₅₀ value of the mixture.

NOTE: This formula can also be used for dermal toxicities provided that this information is available on the same species for all constituents. The use of this formula does not take into account any potentiation or protective phenomena.

Classification of pesticides

2.2.61.1.11 All active pesticide substances and their preparations for which the LC₅₀ and/or LD₅₀ values are known and which are classified in Class 6.1 shall be classified under appropriate packing groups in accordance with the criteria given in 2.2.61.1.6 to 2.2.61.1.9. Substances and preparations which are characterized by subsidiary risks shall be classified according to the precedence of hazard table in 2.1.3.9 with the assignment of appropriate packing groups.

2.2.61.1.11.1 If the oral or dermal LD₅₀ value for a pesticide preparation is not known, but the LD₅₀ value of its active substance(s) is known, the LD₅₀ value for the preparation may be obtained by applying the procedures in 2.2.61.1.10.

NOTE: LD₅₀ toxicity data for a number of common pesticides may be obtained from the most current edition of the document "The WHO Recommended Classification of Pesticides by Hazard and Guidelines to Classification" available from the International Programme on Chemical Safety, World Health

Organisation (WHO), 1211 Geneva 27, Switzerland. While that document may be used as a source of LD₅₀ data for pesticides, its classification system shall not be used for purposes of transport classification of, or assignment of packing groups to, pesticides, which shall be in accordance with the requirements of ADR.

2.2.61.1.11.2 The proper shipping name used in the transport of the pesticide shall be selected on the basis of the active ingredient, of the physical state of the pesticide and any subsidiary risks it may exhibit (see 3.1.2).

2.2.61.1.12 If substances of Class 6.1, as a result of admixtures, come into categories of risk different from those to which the substances mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 belong, these mixtures or solutions shall be listed under the entries to which they belong on the basis of their actual degree of danger.

NOTE: *For the classification of solutions and mixtures (such as preparations and wastes), see also 2.1.3.*

2.2.61.1.13 On the basis of the criteria of paragraph (5), it may also be determined whether the nature of a solution or mixture mentioned by name or containing a substance mentioned by name is such that the solution or mixture is not subject to the requirements for this Class.

2.2.61.1.14 Substances, solutions and mixtures, with the exception of substances and preparations used as pesticides, which do not meet the criteria of Directives 67/548/EEC 2 or 88/379/EEC 3 as amended and which are not therefore classified as highly toxic, toxic or harmful according to these directives, as amended, may be considered as substances not belonging to Class 6.1.

2.2.61.2 Substances not accepted for carriage

2.2.61.2.1 Chemically unstable substances of Class 6.1 shall not be accepted for carriage unless the necessary steps have been taken to prevent their dangerous decomposition or polymerization during carriage. To this end, it shall in particular be ensured that receptacles and tanks do not contain any substance(s) likely to cause such a reaction.

2.2.61.2.2 The following substances and mixtures shall not be accepted for carriage:

- Hydrogen cyanides (stabilized or in solutions), other than UN Nos. 1051, 1613, 1614 and 3294;
- metal carbonyls, having a flash-point below 23 °C, other than UN Nos. 1295 NICKEL CARBONYL and 1994 IRON PENTACARBONYL;
- 2,3,7,8-TETRACHLORODIBENZO-P-DIOXINE (TCDD) in concentrations considered highly toxic in accordance with the criteria in 2.2.61.1.7;

2 Council Directive 67/548/EEC of 27 June 1967 on the approximation of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous substances (Official Journal of the European Communities No. L 196 of 16.08.1967, page 1).

3 Council Directive 88/379/EEC on the approximation of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous preparations (Official Journal of the European Communities No. L 187 of 16.07.1988, page 14).

- 2249 DICHLORODIMETHYL ETHER, SYMMETRICAL;
- preparations of phosphides without additives inhibiting the emission of flammable gases.

2.2.61.3 List of collective entries

Toxic substances without subsidiary risk(s)

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Organic | liquid ^{1,2} | T1 | 1583 CHLOROPICRIN MIXTURE, N.O.S. 1602 DYE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S., or 1602 DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. 1693 TEAR GAS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID or SOLID, N.O.S. 1851 MEDICINE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. 2206 ISOCYANATES, TOXIC, N.O.S. or 2206 ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, TOXIC, N.O.S. 3140 ALKALOIDS, LIQUID, N.O.S. or 3140 ALKALOID SALTS, LIQUID, N.O.S. 3142 DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. 3144 NICOTINE COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S. or 3144 NICOTINE PREPARATION, LIQUID, N.O.S. 3172 TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, N.O.S. 3276 NITRILES, TOXIC, N.O.S. 3278 ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, TOXIC, N.O.S. 2810 TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | solid ^{1,2,3} | T2 | 1544 ALKALOIDS, SOLID, N.O.S. or 1544 ALKALOID SALTS, SOLID, N.O.S. 1601 DISINFECTANT, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. 1655 NICOTINE COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S., or 1655 NICOTINE PREPARATION, SOLID, N.O.S. 1693 TEAR GAS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID or 1693 SOLID, N.O.S. 3143 DYE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or 3143 DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. 3172 TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, N.O.S. 3249 MEDICINE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. 2811 TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| Organometallic ^{4,5} | | T3 | 2026 PHENYLMERCURIC COMPOUND, N.O.S. 2788 ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S. 3146 ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S. 3280 ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, N.O.S. 3281 METAL CARBONYLS, N.O.S. 3282 ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, TOXIC, N.O.S. |
| Inorganic | liquid ⁶ | T4 | 1556 ARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S., inorganic including: Arsenates, n.o.s., Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s. 1935 CYANIDE SOLUTION, N.O.S. 2024 MERCURY COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S. 3141 ANTIMONY COMPOUND, INORGANIC, LIQUID, N.O.S. 3287 TOXIC LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | solids ^{7,8} | T5 | 1549 ANTIMONY COMPOUND, INORGANIC, SOLID, N.O.S. 1557 ARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S., including: Arsenates, n.o.s.; Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s. 1564 BARIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S. 1566 BERYLLIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S. 1588 CYANIDES, INORGANIC, SOLID, N.O.S. 1707 THALLIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S. 2025 MERCURY COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S. 2291 LEAD COMPOUND, SOLUBLE, N.O.S. 2570 CADMIUM COMPOUND 2630 SELENATES or 2630 SELENITES 2856 FLUOROSILICATES, N.O.S. 3283 SELENIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S. 3284 TELLURIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S. 3285 VANADIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S. 3288 TOXIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |

(cont'd on next page)

Toxic substances without subsidiary risk(s) (*cont'd*)

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pesticides | liquid | T6 | 2992 CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 2994 ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 2996 ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 2998 TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 3006 THIOCARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 3008 PHTHALIMIDE DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 3010 COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 3012 MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 3014 SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 3016 BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 3018 ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 3020 ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 3026 COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 3348 PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 3352 PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC |
| | | | 2902 PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. |
| | | | |
| 2757 CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC | | | |
| 2759 ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC | | | |
| 2761 ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC | | | |
| 2763 TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC | | | |
| 2771 DITHIOCARBAMATE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC | | | |
| 2775 COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC | | | |
| 2777 MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC | | | |
| 2779 SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC | | | |
| 2781 BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC | | | |
| 2783 ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC | | | |
| 2786 ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC | | | |
| 3027 COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC | | | |
| 3345 PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC | | | |
| 3349 PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC | | | |
| 2588 PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. | | | |
| Samples | | T8 | |
| Other toxic substances ⁹ | | T9 | 3315 SOLIDS CONTAINING TOXIC LIQUID, N.O.S. |

(cont'd on next page)

Toxic substances with subsidiary risk(s)

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Liquid, flammable | liquid | TF1 ^{10,11} | 3071 MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or 3071 MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. | |
| | | | 3080 ISOCYANATES, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or 3080 ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. | |
| TF | Pesticides, liquid (flash-point not less than 23 °C) | TF2 | 3275 NITRILES, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. | |
| | | | 3279 ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. | |
| | | | 2929 TOXIC LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, ORGANIC, N.O.S. | |
| | | | 2991 CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE | |
| | | | 2993 ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE | |
| | | | 2995 ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE | |
| | | | 2997 TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE | |
| | | | 3005 THIOCARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE | |
| | | | 3009 COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE | |
| | | | 3011 MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE | |
| | | | 3013 SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE | |
| | | | 3015 BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE | |
| 3017 ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE | | | | |
| 3019 ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE | | | | |
| 3025 COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE | | | | |
| 3347 PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE | | | | |
| 3351 PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE | | | | |
| 2903 PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. | | | | |
| 2930 TOXIC SOLID, FLAMMABLE, ORGANIC, N.O.S. | | | | |
| Solid, self-heating ⁴ | | | 3124 TOXIC SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S. | |
| TS | | | | |
| Water-reactive ⁵ | liquid | TW1 | 3123 TOXIC LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. | |
| TW | solid ¹⁴ | TW2 | 3125 TOXIC SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. | |
| Oxidizing ¹² | liquid | TO1 | 3122 TOXIC LIQUID, OXIDIZING, N.O.S. | |
| | solid | TO2 | 3086 TOXIC SOLID, OXIDIZING, N.O.S. | |
| TO | | | | |
| Corrosive ¹³ | organic | liquid | TC1 | 3277 CHLOROFORMATES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. 2927 TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | | solid | TC2 | 2928 TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | inorganic | liquid | TC3 | 3289 TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | | solid | TC4 | 3290 TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| TC | | | | |
| Flammable, corrosive | | | 2742 CHLOROFORMATES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. | |
| TFC | | | (no general n.o.s. entry available, classification according to table of precedence of hazard in 2.1.3.9)). | |

NOTES:

- ¹ Substances and preparations containing alkaloids or nicotine used as pesticides shall be classified under UN No. 2588 PESTICIDES, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S., UN No. 2902 PESTICIDES, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or UN No. 2903 PESTICIDES, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
- ² Pharmaceutical products ready for use, e.g. cosmetics, drugs and medicines, which are substances manufactured and packed in packagings of a type intended for retail sale or distribution for personal or household consumption, which would otherwise be active substances intended for laboratories and experiments and for the manufacture of pharmaceutical products, are not subject to the provisions of ADR.
- ³ Active substances and triturations or mixtures of substances intended for laboratories and experiments and for the manufacture of pharmaceutical products with other substances shall be classified according to their toxicity (see 2.2.61.1.7 to 2.2.61.1.11).
- ⁴ Self-heating substances, slightly toxic and spontaneously combustible, and organometallic compounds, are substances of Class 4.2.
- ⁵ Water-reactive substances, slightly toxic, and water-reactive organometallic compounds, are substances of Class 4.3.
- ⁶ Mercury fulminate, wetted with not less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water by mass is a substance of Class 1, UN No. 0135.
- ⁷ Ferricyanides, ferrocyanides, alkaline thiocyanates and ammonium thiocyanates are not subject to the provisions of ADR.
- ⁸ Lead salts and lead pigments which, when mixed in a ratio of 1:1,000 with 0.07M hydrochloric acid and stirred for one hour at a temperature of 23 °C ± 2 °C, exhibit a solubility of 5% or less, are not subject to the provisions of ADR.
- ⁹ Mixtures of solids which are not subject to the provisions of ADR, and toxic liquids, may be carried under UN No. 3243 without first applying the classification criteria of Class 6.1, provided there is no free liquid visible at the time the substance is loaded or at the time the packaging or transport unit is closed. Each packaging shall correspond to a design type that has passed a leakproofness test at the packing group II level. This entry shall not be used for solids containing a packing group I liquid.
- ¹⁰ Highly toxic or toxic, flammable liquids having a flash-point below 23 °C excluding substances which are highly toxic on inhalation, i.e. UN Nos. 1051, 1092, 1098, 1143, 1163, 1182, 1185, 1238, 1239, 1244, 1251, 1259, 1613, 1614, 1994, 1695, 2334, 2382, 2407, 2438, 2480, 2482, 2484, 2485, 2606, 2929, 3279 and 3294 are substances of Class 3.
- ¹¹ Flammable liquids, slightly toxic, with the exception of substances and preparations used as pesticides, having a flash-point between 23 °C and 61 °C inclusive, are substances of Class 3.
- ¹² Oxidizing substances, slightly toxic, are substances of Class 5.1.
- ¹³ Substances slightly toxic and slightly corrosive, are substances of Class 8.
- ¹⁴ Phosphide pesticides assigned to UN Nos. 1360, 1397, 1432, 1714, 2011 and 2013 are substances of Class 4.3.

2.2.62 Class 6.2 Infectious substances

2.2.62.1 Criteria

2.2.62.1.1 The heading of Class 6.2 covers infectious substances. Infectious substances are those substances known or reasonably expected to contain pathogens. Pathogens are defined as micro-organisms (including bacteria, viruses, rickettsia, parasites, fungi) or recombinant micro-organisms (hybrid or mutant), that are known or reasonably expected to cause infectious disease in animals or humans.

For the purposes of this Class, viruses, micro-organisms as well as articles contaminated with these shall be considered as substances of this Class.

NOTE 1: However, they are not subject to the requirements applicable to this Class if they are unlikely to cause human or animal disease.

NOTE 2: Infectious substances are subject to the requirements applicable to this Class only if they are capable of spreading disease to humans or animals when exposure to them occurs.

NOTE 3: Genetically modified micro-organisms and organisms, biological products, diagnostic specimens and infected live animals shall be assigned to this Class if they meet the conditions for this Class.

NOTE 4: Toxins from plant, animal or bacterial sources which do not contain any infectious substances or organisms or which are not contained in them are substances of Class 6.1, UN No. 3172.

2.2.62.1.2 Substances of Class 6.2 are subdivided as follows:

- I.1 Infectious substances affecting humans
- I.2 Infectious substances affecting animals only
- I.3 Clinical waste

Definitions and classification

2.2.62.1.3 Infectious substances shall be classified in Class 6.2 and assigned to UN Nos. 2814 or 2900, as appropriate, on the basis of their allocation to one of three risk groups based on criteria developed by the World Health Organization (WHO) and published in the WHO "*Laboratory Biosafety Manual*, second edition (1993)". A risk group is characterized by the pathogenicity of the organism, the mode and relative ease of transmission, the degree of risk to both an individual and a community, and the reversibility of the disease through the availability of known and effective preventive agents and treatment.

The criteria for each risk group according to the level of risk are as follows:

- (a) Risk group 4: a pathogen that usually causes serious human or animal disease and that can be readily transmitted from one individual to another, directly or indirectly, and for which effective treatment and preventive measures are not usually available (i.e., high individual and community risk).

- (b) Risk group 3: a pathogen that usually causes serious human or animal disease but does not ordinarily spread from one infected individual to another, and for which effective treatment and preventive measures are available (i.e. high individual risk and low community risk).
- (c) Risk group 2: a pathogen that can cause human or animal disease but is unlikely to be a serious hazard, and, while capable of causing serious infection on exposure, for which effective treatment and preventive measures are available and the risk of spread of infection is limited (i.e. moderate individual risk and low community risk).

NOTE: Risk group 1 includes micro-organisms that are unlikely to cause human or animal disease (i.e. no, or very low, individual or community risk). Substances containing only such micro-organisms are not considered infectious substances for the purposes of these provisions.

2.2.62.1.4 Infectious substances affecting animals only (group I2 in 2.2.62.1.2) and of risk group 2 are assigned to packing group II.

2.2.62.1.5 *Biological products* are those products derived from living organisms, that are manufactured and distributed in accordance with the requirements of national governmental authorities which may have special licensing requirements, and are used either for prevention, treatment, or diagnosis of disease in humans or animals, or for development, experimental or investigational purposes related thereto. They include, but are not limited to, finished or unfinished products such as vaccines and diagnostic products.

For the purposes of ADR, biological products are divided into the following groups:

- (a) Those which contain pathogens in risk group 1; those which contain pathogens under such conditions that their ability to produce disease is very low to none; and those known not to contain pathogens. Substances in this group are not considered infectious substances for the purposes of ADR;
- (b) Those manufactured and packaged in accordance with the requirements of national governmental health authorities and transported for the purposes of final packaging or distribution, and use for personal health care by medical professionals or individuals. Substances in this group are not subject to the regulations applicable to Class 6.2;
- (c) Those known or reasonably expected to contain pathogens in risk groups 2, 3, or 4 and which do not meet the criteria of (b) above. Substances in this group shall be classified in Class 6.2 under UN Nos. 2814 or 2900, as appropriate.

NOTE: Some licensed biological products may present a biohazard in certain parts of the world only. In that case competent authorities may require these biological products to comply with the requirements for infectious substances or may impose other restrictions.

2.2.62.1.6 *Diagnostic specimens* are any human or animal material including, but not limited to, excreta, secretions, blood and its components, tissue and tissue fluids being transported for purposes of diagnosis or research, but excluding live infected animals.

For the purposes of ADR, diagnostic specimens are divided into the following groups:

- (a) Those known or reasonably expected to contain pathogens in risk groups 2, 3 or 4 and those where a relatively low probability exists that pathogens of risk group 4 are present. Such substances shall be classified in Class 6.2 under UN Nos. 2814 or 2900, as appropriate. Specimens transported for the purposes of initial or confirmatory testing for the presence of pathogens fall within this group;
- (b) Those where a relatively low probability exists that pathogens of risk groups 2 or 3 are present. Such substances shall be classified in 6.2 under UN No. 2814 or 2900, as appropriate. Specimens transported for the purpose of initial diagnosis for other than the presence of pathogens or specimens transported for routine screening fall within this group;
- (c) Those known not to contain pathogens. Such substances are not considered as substances of Class 6.2.

2.2.62.1.7 *Genetically modified micro-organisms and organisms* ¹ are micro-organisms and organisms in which the genetic material has been deliberately altered by technical methods or by means that cannot occur naturally in nature.

For the purposes of ADR, genetically modified micro-organisms and organisms are divided into the following groups:

- (a) Genetically modified micro-organisms which meet the definition of an infectious substance given in para 2.2.62.1.1 shall be classified in Class 6.2 and assigned to UN Nos. 2814 or 2900;
- (b) Genetically modified organisms, which are known or suspected to be dangerous to humans, animals or the environment, shall be transported in accordance with conditions specified by the competent authority of the country of origin;
- (c) Animals which contain or are contaminated with genetically modified micro-organisms and organisms that meet the definition of an infectious substance shall be transported in accordance with conditions specified by the competent authority of the country of origin;
- (d) Except when authorized for unconditional use by the Governments of the countries of origin, transit and destination, genetically modified micro-organisms which do not meet the definition of infectious substances but which are capable of altering animals, plants or microbiological substances in a way not normally the result of natural reproduction shall be classified in Class 9 and assigned to UN No. 3245.

NOTE: *Genetically modified micro-organisms which are infectious within the meaning of this Class may not be assigned to UN No. 3291.*

¹ See also Directive 90/219/EEC, *Official Journal of the European Communities* No. L 117 of 8 May 1990, page 1.

2.2.62.1.8 Diagnostic specimens referred to in 2.2.62.1.6 (b) need not meet the requirements for infectious substances when the following conditions are met:

- (a) - The primary receptacle(s) do not contain more than 100 ml;
 - The outer packaging does not contain more than 500 ml;
 - The primary receptacle(s) are leakproof; and
 - The packaging includes:
 - (i) an inner packaging comprising:
 - watertight primary receptacle(s);
 - a watertight secondary packaging;
 - absorbent material in sufficient quantity to absorb the entire contents placed between the primary receptacle(s) and the secondary packaging; if several primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging, they shall be individually wrapped so as to prevent contact between them;
 - (ii) an outer packaging of adequate strength for its capacity, mass and intended use, and with a minimum external dimensions of 100 mm;
- (b) the packagings comply with standard EN 829:1996.

2.2.62.1.9 *Wastes* are wastes derived from the medical treatment of animals or humans or from bio-research where there is a relatively low probability that infectious substances are present. They shall be assigned to UN No. 3291. Wastes containing infectious substances which can be specified shall be assigned to UN Nos. 2814 or 2900 according to their degree of danger (see 2.2.62.1.3). Decontaminated wastes which previously contained infectious substances are considered non-dangerous unless the criteria of another class are met.

2.2.62.1.10 Clinical wastes assigned to UN No. 3291 are assigned to packing group II.

2.2.62.1.11 For the carriage of substances of this Class, the maintenance of a specified temperature may be necessary.

2.2.62.2 Substances not accepted for carriage

Live vertebrate or invertebrate animals shall not be used to carry an infectious agent unless the agent cannot be carried by any other means. Such animals shall be packed, marked, indicated, and carried in accordance with the relevant regulations governing the carriage of animals².

² Such regulations are contained in, e.g. Directive 91/628/EEC (Official Journal of the European Communities No. L 340 of 11 December 1991, p. 17) and in the Recommendations of the Council of Europe (Ministerial Committee) on the carriage of certain animal species.

2.2.62.3 List of collective entries

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Effects on humans | I1 | 2814 INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCE, AFFECTING HUMANS |
| Effects on animals only | I2 | 2900 INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCE, AFFECTING ANIMALS only |
| Clinical waste | I3 | 3291 CLINICAL WASTE, UNSPECIFIED, N.O.S. <i>NOTE: (BIO) MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S. or 3291 REGULATED MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S. may be used as an alternative entry for 3291 CLINICAL WASTE, UNSPECIFIED, N.O.S. for carriage prior to or following maritime or air carriage.</i> |

2.2.7 Class 7 Radioactive material

2.2.7.1 Definition of Class 7

2.2.7.1.1 *Radioactive material* means any material containing radionuclides where both the activity concentration and the total activity in the consignment exceed the values specified in 2.2.7.7.2.1-2.2.7.7.2.6.

2.2.7.1.2 The following radioactive materials are not included in Class 7 for the purposes of ADR:

- (a) Radioactive material that is an integral part of the means of transport;
- (b) Radioactive material moved within an establishment which is subject to appropriate safety regulations in force in the establishment and where the movement does not involve public roads or railways;
- (c) Radioactive material implanted or incorporated into a person or live animal for diagnosis or treatment;
- (d) Radioactive material in consumer products which have received regulatory approval, following their sale to the end user;
- (e) Natural material and ores containing naturally occurring radionuclides which are not intended to be processed for use of these radionuclides provided the activity concentration of the material does not exceed 10 times the values specified in 2.2.7.7.2.

2.2.7.2 Definitions

A_1 and A_2

A_1 means the activity value of special form radioactive material which is listed in Table 2.2.7.7.2.1 or derived in 2.2.7.7.2 and is used to determine the activity limits for the requirements of ADR.

A_2 means the activity value of radioactive material, other than special form radioactive material, which is listed in Table 2.2.7.7.2.1 or derived in 2.2.7.7.2 and is used to determine the activity limits for the requirements of ADR.

Approval

Multilateral approval means approval by the relevant competent authority both of the country of origin of the design or shipment and of each country through or into which the consignment is to be transported.

Unilateral approval means an approval of a design which is required to be given by the competent authority of the country of origin of the design only. If the country of origin is not a party to ADR, the approval shall require validation by the competent authority of the first ADR country reached by the consignment (see 6.4.22.6).

Confinement system means the assembly of fissile material and packaging components specified by the designer and agreed to by the competent authority as intended to preserve criticality safety.

Consignment means any package or packages, or load of radioactive material, presented by a consignor for transport

Containment system means the assembly of components of the packaging specified by the designer as intended to retain the radioactive material during transport.

Contamination:

Contamination means the presence of a radioactive substance on a surface in quantities in excess of 0.4 Bq/cm² for beta and gamma emitters and low toxicity alpha emitters, or 0.04 Bq/cm² for all other alpha emitters.

Non-fixed contamination means contamination that can be removed from a surface during routine conditions of transport.

Fixed contamination means contamination other than non-fixed contamination.

Container in the case of radioactive material transport means an article of transport equipment designed to facilitate the transport of goods, either packaged or unpackaged, by one or more modes of transport without intermediate reloading. It shall be of a permanent enclosed character, rigid and strong enough for repeated use, and shall be fitted with devices facilitating its handling, particularly in transfer between vehicles and from one mode of transport to another. A small container is that which has either any overall outer dimension less than 1.5 m, or an internal volume of not more than 3 m³. Any other container is considered to be a large container.

Criticality safety index (CSI) assigned to a package, overpack or container containing fissile material means a number which is used to provide control over the accumulation of packages, overpacks or containers containing fissile material.

Design means the description of special form radioactive material, low dispersible radioactive material, package or packaging which enables such an item to be fully identified. The description may include specifications, engineering drawings, reports demonstrating compliance with regulatory requirements, and other relevant documentation.

Exclusive use means the sole use, by a single consignor, of a wagon/vehicle or of a large container, in respect of which all initial, intermediate and final loading and unloading is carried out in accordance with the directions of the consignor or consignee.

Fissile material means uranium-233, uranium-235, plutonium-239, plutonium-241, or any combination of these radionuclides. Excepted from this definition is:

- (a) Natural uranium or depleted uranium which is unirradiated, and
- (b) Natural uranium or depleted uranium which has been irradiated in thermal reactors only.

Low dispersible radioactive material means either a solid radioactive material or a solid radioactive material in a sealed capsule, that has limited dispersibility and is not in powder form.

NOTE: *Low dispersible radioactive material may be transported by air in Type B(U) or B(M) packages in quantities as authorised for the package design as specified in the certificate of approval. This definition is included here since such packages carrying low dispersible radioactive material may also be carried by road.*

Low specific activity (LSA) material, see 2.2.7.3.

Low toxicity alpha emitters are: natural uranium; depleted uranium; natural thorium; uranium-235 or uranium-238; thorium-232; thorium-228 and thorium-230 when contained in ores or physical and chemical concentrates; or alpha emitters with a half-life of less than 10 days.

Maximum normal operating pressure means the maximum pressure above atmospheric pressure at mean sea-level that would develop in the containment system in a period of one year under the conditions of temperature and solar radiation corresponding to environmental conditions in the absence of venting, external cooling by an ancillary system, or operational controls during transport.

Package in the case of radioactive material means the packaging with its radioactive contents as presented for transport. The types of packages covered by ADR, which are subject to the activity limits and material restrictions of 2.2.7.7 and meet the corresponding requirements, are:

- (a) Excepted package;
- (b) Industrial package Type 1 (Type IP-1);
- (c) Industrial package Type 2 (Type IP-2);
- (d) Industrial package Type 3 (Type IP-3);
- (e) Type A package;
- (f) Type B(U) package;
- (g) Type B(M) package;
- (h) Type C package.

Packages containing fissile material or uranium hexafluoride are subject to additional requirements.

NOTE: For “packages” for other dangerous goods see definitions under 1.2.1.

Packaging in the case of radioactive material means the assembly of components necessary to enclose the radioactive contents completely. It may, in particular, consist of one or more receptacles, absorbent materials, spacing structures, radiation shielding and service equipment for filling, emptying, venting and pressure relief; devices for cooling, absorbing mechanical shocks, handling and tie-down, thermal insulation; and service devices integral to the package. The packaging may be a box, drum or similar receptacle, or may also be a container, tank or intermediate bulk container.

NOTE: For “packagings” for other dangerous goods see definitions under 1.2.1

Radiation level means the corresponding dose rate expressed in millisieverts per hour.

Radioactive contents mean the radioactive material together with any contaminated or activated solids, liquids, and gases within the packaging.

Shipment means the specific movement of a consignment from origin to destination.

Special form radioactive material, see 2.2.7.4.1.

Specific activity of a radionuclide means the activity per unit mass of that nuclide. The specific activity of a material shall mean the activity per unit mass or volume of the material in which the radionuclides are essentially uniformly distributed.

Surface contaminated object (SCO), see 2.2.7.5.

Transport index (TI) assigned to a package, overpack or container, or to unpackaged LSA-I or SCO-I, means a number which is used to provide control over radiation exposure.

Unirradiated thorium means thorium containing not more than 10^{-7} g of uranium-233 per gram of thorium-232.

Unirradiated uranium means uranium containing not more than 2×10^3 Bq of plutonium per gram of uranium-235, not more than 9×10^6 Bq of fission products per gram of uranium-235 and not more than 5×10^{-3} g of uranium-236 per gram of uranium-235.

Uranium - natural, depleted, enriched means the following:

Natural uranium means chemically separated uranium containing the naturally occurring distribution of uranium isotopes (approximately 99.28% uranium-238, and 0.72% uranium-235 by mass). *Depleted uranium* means uranium containing a lesser mass percentage of uranium-235 than in natural uranium. *Enriched uranium* means uranium containing a greater mass percentage of uranium-235 than 0.72%. In all cases, a very small mass percentage of uranium-234 is present.

2.2.7.3 Low specific activity (LSA) material, determination of groups

2.2.7.3.1 Radioactive material which by its nature has a limited specific activity, or radioactive material for which limits of estimated average specific activity apply, is termed low specific activity or LSA material. External shielding materials surrounding the LSA material shall not be considered in determining the estimated average specific activity.

2.2.7.3.2 LSA material shall be in one of three groups:

- (a) LSA-I
 - (i) uranium and thorium ores and concentrates of such ores, and other ores containing naturally occurring radionuclides which are intended to be processed for the use of these radionuclides;
 - (ii) solid unirradiated natural uranium or depleted uranium or natural thorium or their solid or liquid compounds or mixtures;
 - (iii) radioactive material for which the A_2 value is unlimited, excluding fissile material in quantities not excepted under 6.4.11.2; or

- (iv) other radioactive material in which the activity is distributed throughout and the estimated average specific activity does not exceed 30 times the values for activity concentration specified in 2.2.7.7.2.1-2.2.7.7.2.6, excluding fissile material in quantities not excepted under 6.4.11.2.
- (b) LSA-II
 - (i) water with tritium concentration up to 0.8 TBq/L; or
 - (ii) other material in which the activity is distributed throughout and the estimated average specific activity does not exceed 10^{-4} A₂/g for solids and gases, and 10^{-5} A₂/g for liquids.
- (c) LSA-III - Solids (e.g. consolidated wastes, activated materials), excluding powders, in which:
 - (i) the radioactive material is distributed throughout a solid or a collection of solid objects, or is essentially uniformly distributed in a solid compact binding agent (such as concrete, bitumen, ceramic, etc.);
 - (ii) the radioactive material is relatively insoluble, or it is intrinsically contained in a relatively insoluble matrix, so that, even under loss of packaging, the loss of radioactive material per package by leaching when placed in water for seven days would not exceed 0.1 A₂; and
 - (iii) the estimated average specific activity of the solid, excluding any shielding material, does not exceed 2×10^3 A₂/g.

2.2.7.3.3 LSA-III material shall be a solid of such a nature that if the entire contents of a package were subjected to the test specified in 2.2.7.3.4 the activity in the water would not exceed 0.1 A₂.

2.2.7.3.4 LSA-III material shall be tested as follows:

A solid material sample representing the entire contents of the package shall be immersed for 7 days in water at ambient temperature. The volume of water to be used in the test shall be sufficient to ensure that at the end of the 7 day test period the free volume of the unabsorbed and unreacted water remaining shall be at least 10% of the volume of the solid test sample itself. The water shall have an initial pH of 6-8 and a maximum conductivity of 1 mS/m at 20°C. The total activity of the free volume of water shall be measured following the 7 day immersion of the test sample.

2.2.7.3.5 Demonstration of compliance with the performance standards in 2.2.7.3.4 shall be in accordance with 6.4.12.1 and 6.4.12.2.

2.2.7.4 Requirements for special form radioactive material

2.2.7.4.1 *Special form radioactive material* means either:

- (a) An indispersible solid radioactive material; or

- (b) A sealed capsule containing radioactive material that shall be so manufactured that it can be opened only by destroying the capsule.

Special form radioactive material shall have at least one dimension not less than 5 mm.

2.2.7.4.2 Special form radioactive material shall be of such a nature or shall be so designed that if it is subjected to the tests specified in 2.2.7.4.4 to 2.2.7.4.8, it shall meet the following requirements:

- (a) It would not break or shatter under the impact, percussion and bending tests 2.2.7.4.5(a)(b)(c), 2.2.7.4.6(a) as applicable;
- (b) It would not melt or disperse in the applicable heat test 2.2.7.4.5(d) or 2.2.7.4.6(b) as applicable; and
- (c) The activity in the water from the leaching tests specified in 2.2.7.4.7 and 2.2.7.4.8 would not exceed 2 kBq; or alternatively for sealed sources, the leakage rate for the volumetric leakage assessment test specified in ISO 9978:1992 "Radiation Protection - Sealed Radioactive Sources - Leakage Test Methods", would not exceed the applicable acceptance threshold acceptable to the competent authority.

2.2.7.4.3 Demonstration of compliance with the performance standards in 2.2.7.4.2 shall be in accordance with 6.4.12.1 and 6.4.12.2.

2.2.7.4.4 Specimens that comprise or simulate special form radioactive material shall be subjected to the impact test, the percussion test, the bending test, and the heat test specified in 2.2.7.4.5 or alternative tests as authorized in 2.2.7.4.6. A different specimen may be used for each of the tests. Following each test, a leaching assessment or volumetric leakage test shall be performed on the specimen by a method no less sensitive than the methods given in 2.2.7.4.7 for indispersible solid material or 2.2.7.4.8 for encapsulated material.

2.2.7.4.5 The relevant test methods are:

- (a) Impact test: The specimen shall drop onto the target from a height of 9 m. The target shall be as defined in 6.4.14;
- (b) Percussion test: The specimen shall be placed on a sheet of lead which is supported by a smooth solid surface and struck by the flat face of a mild steel bar so as to cause an impact equivalent to that resulting from a free drop of 1.4 kg through 1 m. The lower part of the bar shall be 25 mm in diameter with the edges rounded off to a radius of (3.0 ± 0.3) mm. The lead, of hardness number 3.5 to 4.5 on the Vickers scale and not more than 25 mm thick, shall cover an area greater than that covered by the specimen. A fresh surface of lead shall be used for each impact. The bar shall strike the specimen so as to cause maximum damage.
- (c) Bending test: The test shall apply only to long, slender sources with both a minimum length of 10 cm and a length to minimum width ratio of not less than 10. The specimen shall be rigidly clamped in a horizontal position so that one half of its length protrudes from the face of the clamp. The orientation of the specimen shall be such that the specimen will suffer maximum damage when its free end is struck by the flat face of a steel bar. The bar shall strike the specimen so as to cause an impact equivalent to that

resulting from a free vertical drop of 1.4 kg through 1 m. The lower part of the bar shall be 25 mm in diameter with the edges rounded off to a radius of (3.0 ± 0.3) mm.

- (d) Heat test: The specimen shall be heated in air to a temperature of 800°C and held at that temperature for a period of 10 minutes and shall then be allowed to cool.

2.2.7.4.6 Specimens that comprise or simulate radioactive material enclosed in a sealed capsule may be excepted from:

- (a) The tests prescribed in 2.2.7.4.5(a) and 2.2.7.4.5(b) provided the mass of the special form radioactive material is less than 200 g and they are alternatively subjected to the Class 4 impact test prescribed in ISO 2919:1980 "Sealed radioactive sources - Classification"; and
- (b) The test prescribed in 2.2.7.4.5(d) provided they are alternatively subjected to the Class 6 temperature test specified in ISO 2919:1980 "Sealed radioactive sources - Classification".

2.2.7.4.7 For specimens which comprise or simulate indispersible solid material, a leaching assessment shall be performed as follows:

- (a) The specimen shall be immersed for 7 days in water at ambient temperature. The volume of water to be used in the test shall be sufficient to ensure that at the end of the 7 day test period the free volume of the unabsorbed and unreacted water remaining shall be at least 10% of the volume of the solid test sample itself. The water shall have an initial pH of 6-8 and a maximum conductivity of 1 mS/m at 20°C;
- (b) The water with specimen shall then be heated to a temperature of (50 ± 5) ° C and maintained at this temperature for 4 hours;
- (c) The activity of the water shall then be determined;
- (d) The specimen shall then be kept for at least 7 days in still air at not less than 30°C and relative humidity not less than 90%;
- (e) The specimen shall then be immersed in water of the same specification as in (a) above and the water with the specimen heated to (50 ± 5) ° C and maintained at this temperature for 4 hours;
- (f) The activity of the water shall then be determined.

2.2.7.4.8 For specimens which comprise or simulate radioactive material enclosed in a sealed capsule, either a leaching assessment or a volumetric leakage assessment shall be performed as follows:

- (a) The leaching assessment shall consist of the following steps:
 - (i) the specimen shall be immersed in water at ambient temperature. The water shall have an initial pH of 6-8 with a maximum conductivity of 1 mS/m at 20°C;
 - (ii) the water and specimen shall be heated to a temperature of (50 ± 5) ° C and maintained at this temperature for 4 hours;
 - (iii) the activity of the water shall then be determined;
 - (iv) the specimen shall then be kept for at least 7 days in still air at not less than 30°C and relative humidity of not less than 90%;
 - (v) the process in (i), (ii) and (iii) shall be repeated;

- (b) The alternative volumetric leakage assessment shall comprise any of the tests prescribed in ISO 9978:1992 "Radiation Protection - Sealed radioactive sources - Leakage test methods", which are acceptable to the competent authority.

2.2.7.5 Surface contaminated object (SCO), determination of groups

Surface contaminated object (SCO) means a solid object which is not itself radioactive but which has radioactive material distributed on its surfaces. SCO is classified in one of two groups:

- (a) SCO-I: A solid object on which:
- (i) the non-fixed contamination on the accessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2 (or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2) does not exceed 4 Bq/cm^2 for beta and gamma emitters and low toxicity alpha emitters, or 0.4 Bq/cm^2 for all other alpha emitters; and
 - (ii) the fixed contamination on the accessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2 (or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2) does not exceed $4 \times 10^4 \text{ Bq/cm}^2$ for beta and gamma emitters and low toxicity alpha emitters, or $4 \times 10^3 \text{ Bq/cm}^2$ for all other alpha emitters; and
 - (iii) the non-fixed contamination plus the fixed contamination on the inaccessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2 (or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2) does not exceed $4 \times 10^4 \text{ Bq/cm}^2$ for beta and gamma emitters and low toxicity alpha emitters, or $4 \times 10^3 \text{ Bq/cm}^2$ for all other alpha emitters;
- (b) SCO-II: A solid object on which either the fixed or non-fixed contamination on the surface exceeds the applicable limits specified for SCO-I in (a) above and on which:
- (i) the non-fixed contamination on the accessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2 (or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2) does not exceed 400 Bq/cm^2 for beta and gamma emitters and low toxicity alpha emitters, or 40 Bq/cm^2 for all other alpha emitters; and
 - (ii) the fixed contamination on the accessible surface, averaged over 300 cm^2 (or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2) does not exceed $8 \times 10^5 \text{ Bq/cm}^2$ for beta and gamma emitters and low toxicity alpha emitters, or $8 \times 10^4 \text{ Bq/cm}^2$ for all other alpha emitters; and
 - (iii) the non-fixed contamination plus the fixed contamination on the inaccessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2 (or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2) does not exceed $8 \times 10^5 \text{ Bq/cm}^2$ for beta and gamma emitters and low toxicity alpha emitters, or $8 \times 10^4 \text{ Bq/cm}^2$ for all other alpha emitters.

2.2.7.6 Determination of transport index (TI) and criticality safety index (CSI)**2.2.7.6.1 Determination of transport index**

2.2.7.6.1.1 The transport index (TI) for a package, overpack or container, or for unpackaged LSA-I or SCO-I, shall be the number derived in accordance with the following procedure:

- (a) Determine the maximum radiation level in units of millisieverts per hour (mSv/h) at a distance of 1 m from the external surfaces of the package, overpack, container, or unpackaged LSA-I and SCO-I. The value determined shall be multiplied by 100 and the resulting number is the transport index. For uranium and thorium ores and their concentrates, the maximum radiation level at any point 1 m from the external surface of the load may be taken as:
 - 0.4 mSv/h for ores and physical concentrates of uranium and thorium;
 - 0.3 mSv/h for chemical concentrates of thorium;
 - 0.02 mSv/h for chemical concentrates of uranium, other than uranium hexafluoride;
- (b) For tanks, containers and unpackaged LSA-I and SCO-I, the value determined in step (a) above shall be multiplied by the appropriate factor from Table 2.2.7.6.1.1;
- (c) The value obtained in steps (a) and (b) above shall be rounded up to the first decimal place (e.g. 1.13 becomes 1.2), except that a value of 0.05 or less may be considered as zero.

Table 2.2.7.6.1.1**MULTIPLICATION FACTORS FOR LARGE DIMENSION LOADS**

| Size of load <u>a/</u> | Multiplication factor |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| size of load $\leq 1 \text{ m}^2$ | 1 |
| $1 \text{ m}^2 <$ size of load $\leq 5 \text{ m}^2$ | 2 |
| $5 \text{ m}^2 <$ size of load $\leq 20 \text{ m}^2$ | 3 |
| $20 \text{ m}^2 <$ size of load | 10 |

a/ Largest cross-sectional area of the load being measured.

2.2.7.6.1.2 The transport index for each overpack, container, vehicle shall be determined as either the sum of the TIs of all the packages contained, or by direct measurement of radiation level, except in the case of non-rigid overpacks for which the transport index shall be determined only as the sum of the TIs of all the packages.

2.2.7.6.2 Determination of criticality safety index (CSI)

2.2.7.6.2.1 The criticality safety index (CSI) for packages containing fissile material shall be obtained by dividing the number 50 by the smaller of the two values of N derived in 6.4.11.11 and 6.4.11.12 (i.e. $CSI = 50/N$). The value of the criticality safety index may be zero, provided that an unlimited number of packages is subcritical (i.e. N is effectively equal to infinity in both cases).

2.2.7.6.2.2 The criticality safety index for each consignment shall be determined as the sum of the CSIs of all the packages contained in that consignment.

2.2.7.7 Activity limits and material restrictions

2.2.7.7.1 Contents limits for packages

2.2.7.7.1.1 General

The quantity of radioactive material in a package shall not exceed the relevant limits for the package type as specified below.

2.2.7.7.1.2 Excepted packages

2.2.7.7.1.2.1 For radioactive material other than articles manufactured of natural uranium, depleted uranium or natural thorium, an excepted package shall not contain activities greater than the following:

- (a) Where the radioactive material is enclosed in or is included as a component part of an instrument or other manufactured article, such as a clock or electronic apparatus, the limits specified in columns 2 and 3 of Table 2.2.7.7.1.2.1 for each individual item and each package, respectively; and
- (b) Where the radioactive material is not so enclosed in or is not included as a component of an instrument or other manufactured article, the package limits specified in column 4 of Table 2.2.7.7.1.2.1.

Table 2.2.7.7.1.2.1

ACTIVITY LIMITS FOR EXCEPTED PACKAGES

| Physical state of contents | Instruments or article | | Materials Package limits <u>a/</u> |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Item limits <u>a/</u> | Package limits <u>a/</u> | |
| Solids | | | |
| special form | $10^{-2} A_1$ | A_1 | $10^{-3} A_1$ |
| other form | $10^{-2} A_2$ | A_2 | $10^{-3} A_2$ |
| Liquids | $10^{-3} A_2$ | $10^{-1} A_2$ | $10^{-4} A_2$ |
| Gases | | | |
| tritium | $2 \times 10^{-2} A_2$ | $2 \times 10^{-1} A_2$ | $2 \times 10^{-2} A_2$ |
| special form | $10^{-3} A_1$ | $10^{-2} A_1$ | $10^{-3} A_1$ |
| other forms | $10^{-3} A_2$ | $10^{-2} A_2$ | $10^{-3} A_2$ |

a/ For mixtures of radionuclides, see 2.2.7.7.2.4 to 2.2.7.7.2.6.

2.2.7.7.1.2.2 For articles manufactured of natural uranium, depleted uranium or natural thorium, an excepted package may contain any quantity of such material provided that the outer surface of the uranium or thorium is enclosed in an inactive sheath made of metal or some other substantial material.

2.2.7.7.1.3 Industrial packages

The radioactive contents in a single package of LSA material or in a single package of SCO shall be so restricted that the radiation level specified in 4.1.9.2.1 shall not be exceeded, and the activity in a single package shall also be so restricted that the activity limits for a vehicle specified in 7.5.11, CV33 (2) shall not be exceeded.

2.2.7.7.1.4 Type A packages

2.2.7.7.1.4.1 Type A packages shall not contain activities greater than the following:

- (a) For special form radioactive material - A_1 ; or
- (b) For all other radioactive material - A_2 .

2.2.7.7.1.4.2 For mixtures of radionuclides whose identities and respective activities are known, the following condition shall apply to the radioactive contents of a Type A package:

$$\sum_i \frac{B(i)}{A_1(i)} + \sum_j \frac{C(j)}{A_2(j)} \leq 1$$

where

- B(i) is the activity of radionuclide i as special form radioactive material and $A_1(i)$ is the A_1 value for radionuclide i; and
- C(j) is the activity of radionuclide j as other than special form radioactive material and $A_2(j)$ is the A_2 value for radionuclide j.

2.2.7.7.1.5 Type B(U) and Type B(M) packages

2.2.7.7.1.5.1 Type B(U) and Type B(M) packages shall not contain:

- (a) Activities greater than those authorized for the package design;
- (b) Radionuclides different from those authorized for the package design; or
- (c) Contents in a form, or a physical or chemical state different from those authorized for the package design;

as specified in their certificates of approval.

2.2.7.7.1.6 Type C packages

NOTE: Type C packages may be transported by air carrying radioactive material in quantities exceeding either $3000A_1$ or $100,000A_2$, whichever is the lower for special form radioactive material, or $3000A_2$ for all other radioactive material. Whilst Type C packages are not required for road transport of radioactive material in such quantities (Type B(U) or Type B(M) packages suffice), the following requirements are presented since such packages may also be carried by road.

Type C packages shall not contain:

- (a) Activities greater than those authorized for the package design;
- (b) Radionuclides different from those authorized for the package design; or
- (c) Contents in a form, or physical or chemical state different from those authorized for the package design;

as specified in their certificates of approval.

2.2.7.7.1.7 Packages containing fissile material

Packages containing fissile material shall not contain:

- (a) A mass of fissile material different from that authorized for the package design;
- (b) Any radionuclide or fissile material different from those authorized for the package design; or
- (c) Contents in a form or physical or chemical state, or in a spatial arrangement, different from those authorized for the package design;

as specified in their certificates of approval where appropriate.

2.2.7.7.1.8 Packages containing uranium hexafluoride

The mass of uranium hexafluoride in a package shall not exceed a value that would lead to an ullage smaller than 5% at the maximum temperature of the package as specified for the plant systems where the package shall be used. The uranium hexafluoride shall be in solid form and the internal pressure of the package shall be below atmospheric pressure when presented for transport.

2.2.7.7.2 *Activity levels*

2.2.7.7.2.1 The following basic values for individual radionuclides are given in Table 2.2.7.7.2.1:

- (a) A_1 and A_2 in TBq;
- (b) Activity concentration for exempt material in Bq/g; and
- (c) Activity limits for exempt consignments in Bq.

Table 2.2.7.7.2.1

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Actinium (89) | | | | |
| Ac-225 (a) | 8×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Ac-227 (a) | 9×10^{-1} | 9×10^{-5} | 1×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 |
| Ac-228 | 6×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Silver (47) | | | | |
| Ag-105 | 2×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Ag-108m (a) | 7×10^{-1} | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 (b) | 1×10^6 (b) |
| Ag-110m (a) | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Ag-111 | 2×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | $1 \cdot 10^6$ |
| Aluminium (13) | | | | |
| Al-26 | 1×10^{-1} | 1×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Americium (95) | | | | |
| Am-241 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^4 |
| Am-242m (a) | 1×10^1 | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^0 (b) | 1×10^4 (b) |
| Am-243 (a) | 5×10^0 | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^0 (b) | 1×10^3 (b) |
| Argon (18) | | | | |
| Ar-37 | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^6 | 1×10^8 |
| Ar-39 | 2×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^7 | 1×10^4 |
| Ar-41 | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^9 |
| Arsenic (33) | | | | |
| As-72 | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| As-73 | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| As-74 | 1×10^0 | 9×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| As-76 | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| As-77 | 2×10^1 | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Astatine (85) | | | | |
| At-211 (a) | 2×10^1 | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Gold (79) | | | | |
| Au-193 | 7×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Au-194 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Au-195 | 1×10^1 | 6×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Au-198 | 1×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Au-199 | 1×10^1 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Barium (56) | | | | |
| Ba-131 (a) | 2×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Ba-133 | 3×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Ba-133m | 2×10^1 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Ba-140 (a) | 5×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 (b) | 1×10^5 (b) |
| Beryllium (4) | | | | |
| Be-7 | 2×10^1 | 2×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Be-10 | 4×10^1 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^4 | 1×10^6 |
| Bismuth (83) | | | | |
| Bi-205 | 7×10^{-1} | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Bi-206 | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Bi-207 | 7×10^{-1} | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Bi-210 | 1×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Bi-210m (a) | 6×10^{-1} | 2×10^{-2} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Bi-212 (a) | 7×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 (b) | 1×10^5 (b) |
| Berkelium (97) | | | | |
| Bk-247 | 8×10^0 | 8×10^{-4} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^4 |
| Bk-249 (a) | 4×10^1 | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Bromine (35) | | | | |
| Br-76 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Br-77 | 3×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Br-82 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Carbon (6) | | | | |
| C-11 | 1×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| C-14 | 4×10^1 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Calcium (20) | | | | |
| Ca-41 | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^5 | 1×10^7 |
| Ca-45 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Ca-47 (a) | 3×10^0 | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Cadmium (48) | | | | |
| Cd-109 | 3×10^1 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^6 |
| Cd-113m | 4×10^1 | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Cd-115 (a) | 3×10^0 | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Cd-115m | 5×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Cerium (58) | | | | |
| Ce-139 | 7×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Ce-141 | 2×10^1 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Ce-143 | 9×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Ce-144 (a) | 2×10^{-1} | 2×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 (b) | 1×10^5 (b) |
| Californium (98) | | | | |
| Cf-248 | 4×10^1 | 6×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Cf-249 | 3×10^0 | 8×10^{-4} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^3 |
| Cf-250 | 2×10^1 | 2×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Cf-251 | 7×10^0 | 7×10^{-4} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^3 |
| Cf-252 | 5×10^{-2} | 3×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Cf-253 (a) | 4×10^1 | 4×10^{-2} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Cf-254 | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^3 |
| Chlorine (17) | | | | |
| Cl-36 | 1×10^1 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^4 | 1×10^6 |
| Cl-38 | 2×10^{-1} | 2×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Curium (96) | | | | |
| Cm-240 | 4×10^1 | 2×10^{-2} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Cm-241 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Cm-242 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^{-2} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Cm-243 | 9×10^0 | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^4 |
| Cm-244 | 2×10^1 | 2×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Cm-245 | 9×10^0 | 9×10^{-4} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^3 |
| Cm-246 | 9×10^0 | 9×10^{-4} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^3 |
| Cm-247 (a) | 3×10^0 | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^4 |
| Cm-248 | 2×10^{-2} | 3×10^{-4} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^3 |
| Cobalt (27) | | | | |
| Co-55 | 5×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Co-56 | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Co-57 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Co-58 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Co-58m | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Co-60 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Chromium (24) | | | | |
| Cr-51 | 3×10^1 | 3×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Caesium (55) | | | | |
| Cs-129 | 4×10^0 | 4×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Cs-131 | 3×10^1 | 3×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Cs-132 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Cs-134 | 7×10^{-1} | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Cs-134m | 4×10^1 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^5 |
| Cs-135 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Cs-136 | 5×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Cs-137 (a) | 2×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 (b) | 1×10^4 (b) |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Copper (29) | | | | |
| Cu-64 | 6×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Cu-67 | 1×10^1 | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Dysprosium (66) | | | | |
| Dy-159 | 2×10^1 | 2×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Dy-165 | 9×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Dy-166 (a) | 9×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Erbium (68) | | | | |
| Er-169 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Er-171 | 8×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Europium (63) | | | | |
| Eu-147 | 2×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Eu-148 | 5×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Eu-149 | 2×10^1 | 2×10^1 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Eu-150(short lived) | 2×10^0 | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Eu-150(long lived) | 7×10^{-1} | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Eu-152 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Eu-152m | 8×10^{-1} | 8×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Eu-154 | 9×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Eu-155 | 2×10^1 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Eu-156 | 7×10^{-1} | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Fluorine (9) | | | | |
| F-18 | 1×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Iron (26) | | | | |
| Fe-52 (a) | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Fe-55 | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^6 |
| Fe-59 | 9×10^{-1} | 9×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Fe-60 (a) | 4×10^1 | 2×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Gallium (31) | | | | |
| Ga-67 | 7×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Ga-68 | 5×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Ga-72 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Gadolinium (64) | | | | |
| Gd-146 (a) | 5×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Gd-148 | 2×10^1 | 2×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Gd-153 | 1×10^1 | 9×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Gd-159 | 3×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Germanium (32) | | | | |
| Ge-68 (a) | 5×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Ge-71 | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^8 |
| Ge-77 | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Hafnium (72) | | | | |
| Hf-172 (a) | 6×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Hf-175 | 3×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Hf-181 | 2×10^0 | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Hf-182 | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Mercury (80) | | | | |
| Hg-194 (a) | 1×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Hg-195m (a) | 3×10^0 | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Hg-197 | 2×10^1 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Hg-197m | 1×10^1 | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Hg-203 | 5×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Holmium (67) | | | | |
| Ho-166 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^5 |
| Ho-166m | 6×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Iodine (53) | | | | |
| I-123 | 6×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| I-124 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| I-125 | 2×10^1 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| I-126 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| I-129 | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| I-131 | 3×10^0 | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| I-132 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| I-133 | 7×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| I-134 | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| I-135 (a) | 6×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Indium (49) | | | | |
| In-111 | 3×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| In-113m | 4×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| In-114m (a) | 1×10^1 | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| In-115m | 7×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Iridium (77) | | | | |
| Ir-189 (a) | 1×10^1 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Ir-190 | 7×10^{-1} | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Ir-192 | 1×10^0 (e) | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Ir-194 | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Potassium (19) | | | | |
| K-40 | 9×10^{-1} | 9×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| K-42 | 2×10^{-1} | 2×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| K-43 | 7×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Krypton (36) | | | | |
| Kr-79 | 4×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^5 |
| Kr-81 | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Kr-85 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 | 1×10^4 |
| Kr-85m | 8×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^{10} |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Kr-87 | 2×10^{-1} | 2×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^9 |
| Lanthanum (57) | | | | |
| La-137 | 3×10^1 | 6×10^0 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| La-140 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Lutetium (71) | | | | |
| Lu-172 | 6×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Lu-173 | 8×10^0 | 8×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Lu-174 | 9×10^0 | 9×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Lu-174m | 2×10^1 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Lu-177 | 3×10^1 | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Magnesium (12) | | | | |
| Mg-28 (a) | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Manganese (25) | | | | |
| Mn-52 | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Mn-53 | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^4 | 1×10^9 |
| Mn-54 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Mn-56 | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Molybdenum (42) | | | | |
| Mo-93 | 4×10^1 | 2×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^8 |
| Mo-99 (a) | 1×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Nitrogen (7) | | | | |
| N-13 | 9×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^9 |
| Sodium (11) | | | | |
| Na-22 | 5×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Na-24 | 2×10^{-1} | 2×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Niobium (41) | | | | |
| Nb-93m | 4×10^1 | 3×10^1 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Nb-94 | 7×10^{-1} | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Nb-95 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Nb-97 | 9×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Neodymium (60) | | | | |
| Nd-147 | 6×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Nd-149 | 6×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Nickel (28) | | | | |
| Ni-59 | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^4 | 1×10^8 |
| Ni-63 | 4×10^1 | 3×10^1 | 1×10^5 | 1×10^8 |
| Ni-65 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Neptunium (93) | | | | |
| Np-235 | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Np-236(short-lived) | 2×10^1 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Np-236(long-lived) | 9×10^0 | 2×10^{-2} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Np-237 | 2×10^1 | 2×10^{-3} | 1×10^0 (b) | 1×10^3 (b) |
| Np-239 | 7×10^0 | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Osmium (76) | | | | |
| Os-185 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Os-191 | 1×10^1 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Os-191m | 4×10^1 | 3×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Os-193 | 2×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Os-194 (a) | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Phosphorus (15) | | | | |
| P-32 | 5×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^5 |
| P-33 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^5 | 1×10^8 |
| Protactinium (91) | | | | |
| Pa-230 (a) | 2×10^0 | 7×10^{-2} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Pa-231 | 4×10^0 | 4×10^{-4} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^3 |
| Pa-233 | 5×10^0 | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Lead (82) | | | | |
| Pb-201 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Pb-202 | 4×10^1 | 2×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Pb-203 | 4×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Pb-205 | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Pb-210 (a) | 1×10^0 | 5×10^{-2} | 1×10^1 (b) | 1×10^4 (b) |
| Pb-212 (a) | 7×10^{-1} | 2×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 (b) | 1×10^5 (b) |
| Palladium (46) | | | | |
| Pd-103 (a) | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^8 |
| Pd-107 | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^5 | 1×10^8 |
| Pd-109 | 2×10^0 | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Promethium (61) | | | | |
| Pm-143 | 3×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Pm-144 | 7×10^{-1} | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Pm-145 | 3×10^1 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Pm-147 | 4×10^1 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Pm-148m (a) | 8×10^{-1} | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Pm-149 | 2×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Pm-151 | 2×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Polonium (84) | | | | |
| Po-210 | 4×10^1 | 2×10^{-2} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Praseodymium (59) | | | | |
| Pr-142 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Pr-143 | 3×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^4 | 1×10^6 |
| Platinum (78) | | | | |
| Pt-188 (a) | 1×10^0 | 8×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Pt-191 | 4×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Pt-193 | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Pt-193m | 4×10^1 | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Pt-195m | 1×10^1 | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Pt-197 | 2×10^1 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Pt-197m | 1×10^1 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Plutonium (94) | | | | |
| Pu-236 | 3×10^1 | 3×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Pu-237 | 2×10^1 | 2×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Pu-238 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^4 |
| Pu-239 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^4 |
| Pu-240 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^3 |
| Pu-241 (a) | 4×10^1 | 6×10^{-2} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Pu-242 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^4 |
| Pu-244 (a) | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^4 |
| Radium (88) | | | | |
| Ra-223 (a) | 4×10^{-1} | 7×10^{-3} | 1×10^2 (b) | 1×10^5 (b) |
| Ra-224 (a) | 4×10^{-1} | 2×10^{-2} | 1×10^1 (b) | 1×10^5 (b) |
| Ra-225 (a) | 2×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-3} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Ra-226 (a) | 2×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 (b) | 1×10^4 (b) |
| Ra-228 (a) | 6×10^{-1} | 2×10^{-2} | 1×10^1 (b) | 1×10^5 (b) |
| Rubidium (37) | | | | |
| Rb-81 | 2×10^0 | 8×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Rb-83 (a) | 2×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Rb-84 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Rb-86 | 5×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Rb-87 | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Rb(nat) | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Rhenium (75) | | | | |
| Re-184 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Re-184m | 3×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Re-186 | 2×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Re-187 | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^6 | 1×10^9 |
| Re-188 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Re-189 (a) | 3×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Re(nat) | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^6 | 1×10^9 |
| Rhodium (45) | | | | |
| Rh-99 | 2×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Rh-101 | 4×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Rh-102 | 5×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Rh-102m | 2×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Rh-103m | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^8 |
| Rh-105 | 1×10^1 | 8×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Radon (86) | | | | |
| Rn-222 (a) | 3×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 (b) | 1×10^8 (b) |
| Ruthenium (44) | | | | |
| Ru-97 | 5×10^0 | 5×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Ru-103 (a) | 2×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Ru-105 | 1×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Ru-106 (a) | 2×10^{-1} | 2×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 (b) | 1×10^5 (b) |
| Sulphur (16) | | | | |
| S-35 | 4×10^1 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^5 | 1×10^8 |
| Antimony (51) | | | | |
| Sb-122 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^4 |
| Sb-124 | 6×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Sb-125 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Sb-126 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Scandium (21) | | | | |
| Sc-44 | 5×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Sc-46 | 5×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Sc-47 | 1×10^1 | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Sc-48 | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Selenium (34) | | | | |
| Se-75 | 3×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Se-79 | 4×10^1 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Silicon (14) | | | | |
| Si-31 | 6×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Si-32 | 4×10^1 | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Samarium (62) | | | | |
| Sm-145 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Sm-147 | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Sm-151 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^8 |
| Sm-153 | 9×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Tin (50) | | | | |
| Sn-113 (a) | 4×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Sn-117m | 7×10^0 | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Sn-119m | 4×10^1 | 3×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Sn-121m (a) | 4×10^1 | 9×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Sn-123 | 8×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Sn-125 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Sn-126 (a) | 6×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Strontium (38) | | | | |
| Sr-82 (a) | 2×10^{-1} | 2×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Sr-85 | 2×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Sr-85m | 5×10^0 | 5×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Sr-87m | 3×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Sr-89 | 6×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Sr-90 (a) | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 (b) | 1×10^4 (b) |
| Sr-91 (a) | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Sr-92 (a) | 1×10^0 | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Tritium (1) | | | | |
| T(H-3) | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^6 | 1×10^9 |
| Tantalum (73) | | | | |
| Ta-178(long-lived) | 1×10^0 | 8×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Ta-179 | 3×10^1 | 3×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Ta-182 | 9×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Terbium (65) | | | | |
| Tb-157 | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Tb-158 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Tb-160 | 1×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Technetium (43) | | | | |
| Tc-95m (a) | 2×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Tc-96 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Tc-96m (a) | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Tc-97 | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^3 | 1×10^8 |
| Tc-97m | 4×10^1 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Tc-98 | 8×10^{-1} | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Tc-99 | 4×10^1 | 9×10^{-1} | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Tc-99m | 1×10^1 | 4×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Tellurium (52) | | | | |
| Te-121 | 2×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Te-121m | 5×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Te-123m | 8×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Te-125m | 2×10^1 | 9×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Te-127 | 2×10^1 | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Te-127m (a) | 2×10^1 | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Te-129 | 7×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Te-129m (a) | 8×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Te-131m (a) | 7×10^{-1} | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Te-132 (a) | 5×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Thorium (90) | | | | |
| Th-227 | 1×10^1 | 5×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Th-228 (a) | 5×10^{-1} | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^0 (b) | 1×10^4 (b) |
| Th-229 | 5×10^0 | 5×10^{-4} | 1×10^0 (b) | 1×10^3 (b) |
| Th-230 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^0 | 1×10^4 |
| Th-231 | 4×10^1 | 2×10^{-2} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Th-232 | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Th-234 (a) | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 (b) | 1×10^5 (b) |
| Th(nat) | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^0 (b) | 1×10^3 (b) |
| Titanium (22) | | | | |
| Ti-44 (a) | 5×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| Thallium (81) | | | | |
| Tl-200 | 9×10^{-1} | 9×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Tl-201 | 1×10^1 | 4×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Tl-202 | 2×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Tl-204 | 1×10^1 | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^4 | 1×10^4 |
| Thulium (69) | | | | |
| Tm-167 | 7×10^0 | 8×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Tm-170 | 3×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Tm-171 | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^8 |
| Uranium (92) | | | | |
| U-230 (fast lung absorption)(a)(d) | 4×10^1 | 1×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 (b) | 1×10^5 (b) |
| U-230 (medium lung absorption)(a)(e) | 4×10^1 | 4×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| U-230 (slow lung absorption)(a)(f) | 3×10^1 | 3×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| U-232 (fast lung absorption)(d) | 4×10^1 | 1×10^{-2} | 1×10^0 (b) | 1×10^3 (b) |
| U-232 (medium lung absorption)(e) | 4×10^1 | 7×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| U-232 (slow lung absorption)(f) | 1×10^1 | 1×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| U-233 (fast lung absorption)(d) | 4×10^1 | 9×10^{-2} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| U-233 (medium lung absorption)(e) | 4×10^1 | 2×10^{-2} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| U-233 (slow lung absorption)(f) | 4×10^1 | 6×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| U-234 (fast lung absorption)(d) | 4×10^1 | 9×10^{-2} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| U-234 (medium lung absorption)(e) | 4×10^1 | 2×10^{-2} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| U-234 (slow lung absorption)(f) | 4×10^1 | 6×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| U-235 (all lung absorption types)(a),(d),(e),(f) | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^1 (b) | 1×10^4 (b) |
| U-236 (fast lung absorption)(d) | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| U-236 (medium lung absorption)(e) | 4×10^1 | 2×10^{-2} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| U-236 (slow lung absorption)(f) | 4×10^1 | 6×10^{-3} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| U-238 (all lung absorption types)(d),(e),(f) | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^1 (b) | 1×10^4 (b) |
| U (nat) | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^0 (b) | 1×10^3 (b) |
| U (enriched to 20% or less)(g) | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^0 | 1×10^3 |
| U (dep) | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^0 | 1×10^3 |
| Vanadium (23) | | | | |
| V-48 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^5 |
| V-49 | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| Tungsten (74) | | | | |
| W-178 (a) | 9×10^0 | 5×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| W-181 | 3×10^1 | 3×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| W-185 | 4×10^1 | 8×10^{-1} | 1×10^4 | 1×10^7 |
| W-187 | 2×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| W-188 (a) | 4×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Xenon (54) | | | | |
| Xe-122 (a) | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^9 |
| Xe-123 | 2×10^0 | 7×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^9 |
| Xe-127 | 4×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^5 |
| Xe-131m | 4×10^1 | 4×10^1 | 1×10^4 | 1×10^4 |
| Xe-133 | 2×10^1 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^4 |

| Radionuclide (atomic number) | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limit for an exempt consignment |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| | (TBq) | (TBq) | (Bq/g) | (Bq) |
| Xe-135 | 3×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^3 | 1×10^{10} |
| Yttrium (39) | | | | |
| Y-87 (a) | 1×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Y-88 | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Y-90 | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^5 |
| Y-91 | 6×10^{-1} | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^6 |
| Y-91m | 2×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Y-92 | 2×10^{-1} | 2×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Y-93 | 3×10^{-1} | 3×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^5 |
| Ytterbium (79) | | | | |
| Yb-169 | 4×10^0 | 1×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^7 |
| Yb-175 | 3×10^1 | 9×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 | 1×10^7 |
| Zinc (30) | | | | |
| Zn-65 | 2×10^0 | 2×10^0 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Zn-69 | 3×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^4 | 1×10^6 |
| Zn-69m (a) | 3×10^0 | 6×10^{-1} | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Zirconium (40) | | | | |
| Zr-88 | 3×10^0 | 3×10^0 | 1×10^2 | 1×10^6 |
| Zr-93 | Unlimited | Unlimited | 1×10^3 (b) | 1×10^7 (b) |
| Zr-95 (a) | 2×10^0 | 8×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 | 1×10^6 |
| Zr-97 (a) | 4×10^{-1} | 4×10^{-1} | 1×10^1 (b) | 1×10^5 (b) |

- (a) A_1 and/or A_2 values include contributions from daughter nuclides with half-lives less than 10 days.

- (b) Parent nuclides and their progeny included in secular equilibrium are listed in the following:

| | |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sr-90 | Y-90 |
| Zr-93 | Nb-93m |
| Zr-97 | Nb-97 |
| Ru-106 | Rh-106 |
| Cs-137 | Ba-137m |
| Ce-134 | La-134 |
| Ce-144 | Pr-144 |
| Ba-140 | La-140 |
| Bi-212 | Tl-208 (0.36), Po-212 (0.64) |
| Pb-210 | Bi-210, Po-210 |
| Pb-212 | Bi-212, Tl-208 (0.36), Po-212 (0.64) |
| Rn-220 | Po-216 |
| Rn-222 | Po-218, Pb-214, Bi-214, Po-214 |
| Ra-223 | Rn-219, Po-215, Pb-211, Bi-211, Tl-207 |
| Ra-224 | Rn-220, Po-216, Pb-212, Bi-212, Tl-208 (0.36), Po-212 (0.64) |
| Ra-226 | Rn-222, Po-218, Pb-214, Bi-214, Po-214, Pb-210, Bi-210, Po-210 |
| Ra-228 | Ac-228 |
| Th-226 | Ra-222, Rn-218, Po-214 |
| Th-228 | Ra-224, Rn-220, Po-216, Pb-212, Bi-212, Tl-208 (0.36), Po-212 (0.64) |
| Th-229 | Ra-225, Ac-225, Fr-221, At-217, Bi-213, Po-213, Pb-209 |
| Th-nat | Ra-228, Ac-228, Th-228, Ra-224, Rn-220, Po-216, Pb-212, Bi-212, Tl-208(0.36), Po-212 (0.64) |
| Th-234 | Pa-234m |
| U-230 | Th-226, Ra-222, Rn-218, Po-214 |
| U-232 | Th-228, Ra-224, Rn-220, Po-216, Pb-212, Bi-212, Tl-208 (0.36), Po-212 (0.64) |
| U-235 | Th-231 |
| U-238 | Th-234, Pa-234m |
| U-nat | Th-234, Pa-234m, U-234, Th-230, Ra-226, Rn-222, Po-218, Pb-214, Bi-214, Po-214, Pb-210, Bi-210, Po-210 |
| U-240 | Np-240m |
| Np-237 | Pa-233 |
| Am-242m | Am-242 |
| Am-243 | Np-239 |

- (c) The quantity may be determined from a measurement of the rate of decay or a measurement of the radiation level at a prescribed distance from the source.
- (d) These values apply only to compounds of uranium that take the chemical form of UF_6 , UO_2F_2 and $UO_2(NO_3)_2$ in both normal and accident conditions of transport.
- (e) These values apply only to compounds of uranium that take the chemical form of UO_3 , UF_4 , UCl_4 and hexavalent compounds in both normal and accident conditions of transport.
- (f) These values apply to all compounds of uranium other than those specified in (d) and (e) above.
- (g) These values apply to unirradiated uranium only.

2.2.7.7.2.2 For individual radionuclides which are not listed in Table 2.2.7.7.2.1 the determination of the basic radionuclide values referred to in 2.2.7.7.2.1 shall require competent authority approval or, for international transport, multilateral approval. Where the chemical form of each radionuclide is known, it is permissible to use the A_2 value related to its solubility class as recommended by the International Commission on Radiological Protection, if the chemical forms under both normal and accident conditions of transport are taken into consideration. Alternatively, the radionuclide values in Table 2.2.7.7.2.2 may be used without obtaining competent authority approval.

Table 2.2.7.7.2.2

BASIC RADIONUCLIDE VALUES FOR UNKNOWN RADIONUCLIDES OR MIXTURES

| Radioactive contents | A_1 | A_2 | Activity concentration for exempt material | Activity limits for exempt consignments |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| | TBq | TBq | Bq/g | Bq |
| Only beta or gamma emitting nuclides are known to be present | 0.1 | 0.02 | 1×10^1 | 1×10^4 |
| Only alpha emitting nuclides are known to be present | 0.2 | 9×10^{-5} | 1×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 |
| No relevant data are available | 0.001 | 9×10^{-5} | 1×10^{-1} | 1×10^3 |

2.2.7.7.2.3 In the calculations of A_1 and A_2 for a radionuclide not in Table 2.2.7.7.2.1, a single radioactive decay chain in which the radionuclides are present in their naturally occurring proportions, and in which no daughter nuclide has a half-life either longer than 10 days or longer than that of the parent nuclide, shall be considered as a single radionuclide; and the activity to be taken into account and the A_1 or A_2 value to be applied shall be those corresponding to the parent nuclide of that chain. In the case of radioactive decay chains in which any daughter nuclide has a half-life either longer than 10 days or greater than that of the parent nuclide, the parent and such daughter nuclides shall be considered as mixtures of different nuclides.

2.2.7.7.2.4 For mixtures of radionuclides, the determination of the basic radionuclide values referred to in 2.2.7.7.2.1 may be determined as follows:

$$X_m = \frac{1}{\sum_i \frac{f_i}{X_i}}$$

where,

- $f(i)$ is the fraction of activity or activity concentration of radionuclide i in the mixture;
- $X(i)$ is the appropriate value of A_1 or A_2 , or the activity concentration for exempt material or the activity limit for an exempt consignment as appropriate for the radionuclide i ; and
- X_m is the derived value of A_1 or A_2 , or the activity concentration for exempt material or the activity limit for an exempt consignment in the case of a mixture.

2.2.7.7.2.5 When the identity of each radionuclide is known but the individual activities of some of the radionuclides are not known, the radionuclides may be grouped and the lowest radionuclide value, as appropriate, for the radionuclides in each group may be used in applying the formulas in 2.2.7.7.2.4 and 2.2.7.7.1.4.2. Groups may be based on the total alpha activity and the total beta/gamma activity when these are known, using the lowest radionuclide values for the alpha emitters or beta/gamma emitters, respectively.

2.2.7.7.2.6 For individual radionuclides or for mixtures of radionuclides for which relevant data are not available, the values shown in Table 2.2.7.7.2.2 shall be used.

2.2.7.8 Limits on transport index (TI), criticality safety index (CSI), radiation levels for packages and overpacks

2.2.7.8.1 Except for consignments under exclusive use, the transport index of any package or overpack shall not exceed 10, nor shall the criticality safety index of any package or overpack exceed 50.

2.2.7.8.2 Except for packages or overpacks transported under exclusive use by road under the conditions specified in 7.5.11, CV33 (3.5) (a), the maximum radiation level at any point on any external surface of a package or overpack shall not exceed 2 mSv/h.

2.2.7.8.3 The maximum radiation level at any point on any external surface of a package under exclusive use shall not exceed 10 mSv/h.

2.2.7.8.4 Packages and overpacks shall be assigned to either category I-WHITE, II-YELLOW or III-YELLOW in accordance with the conditions specified in Table 2.2.7.8.4 and with the following requirements:

- (a) For a package or overpack, both the transport index and the surface radiation level conditions shall be taken into account in determining which is the appropriate category. Where the transport index satisfies the condition for one category but the surface radiation level satisfies the condition for a different category, the package or overpack shall be assigned to the higher category. For this purpose, category I-WHITE shall be regarded as the lowest category;
- (b) The transport index shall be determined following the procedures specified in 2.2.7.6.1.1 and 2.2.7.6.1.2;
- (c) If the surface radiation level is greater than 2 mSv/h, the package or overpack shall be transported under exclusive use and under the provisions of 7.5.11, CV33 (3.5) (a);
- (d) A package transported under a special arrangement shall be assigned to category III-YELLOW;
- (e) An overpack which contains packages transported under special arrangement shall be assigned to category III-YELLOW.

Table 2.2.7.8.4

CATEGORIES OF PACKAGES AND OVERPACKS

| Conditions | | |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Transport index | Maximum radiation level at any point on external surface | Category |
| 0 <u>a/</u> | Not more than 0.005 mSv/h | I-WHITE |
| More than 0 but not more than 1 <u>a/</u> | More than 0.005 mSv/h but not more than 0.5 mSv/h | II-YELLOW |
| More than 1 but not more than 10 | More than 0.5 mSv/h but not more than 2 mSv/h | III-YELLOW |
| More than 10 | More than 2 mSv/h but not more than 10 mSv/h | III-YELLOW <u>b/</u> |

a/ If the measured TI is not greater than 0.05, the value quoted may be zero in accordance with 2.2.7.6.1.1(c).

b/ Shall also be transported under exclusive use.

2.2.7.9 Requirements and controls for transport of excepted packages

2.2.7.9.1 Excepted packages which may contain radioactive material in limited quantities, instruments, manufactured articles as specified in 2.2.7.7.1.2 and empty packagings as specified in 2.2.7.9.6 may be transported under the following conditions:

- (a) The applicable requirements specified in 2.2.7.9.2, 3.3.1 (special provisions 172 or 290), 4.1.9.1.2, 5.2.1.2, 5.2.1.7.1, 5.2.1.7.2, 5.2.1.7.3, 5.4.1.2.5.1 (a), 7.5.11 CV33 (5.2) and, as applicable 2.2.7.9.3- 2.2.7.9.6;
- (b) The requirements for excepted packages specified in 6.4.4;
- (c) If the excepted package contains fissile material, one of the fissile exceptions provided by 6.4.11.2 shall apply and the requirement of 6.4.7.2 shall be met.

2.2.7.9.2 The radiation level at any point on the external surface of an excepted package shall not exceed 5 μ Sv/h.

2.2.7.9.3 Radioactive material which is enclosed in or is included as a component part of an instrument or other manufactured article, with activity not exceeding the item and package limits specified in columns 2 and 3 respectively of Table 2.2.7.7.1.2.1, may be transported in an excepted package provided that:

- (a) The radiation level at 10 cm from any point on the external surface of any unpackaged instrument or article is not greater than 0.1 mSv/h; and
- (b) Each instrument or article (except radioluminescent time-pieces or devices) bears the marking "RADIOACTIVE"; and

- (c) The active material is completely enclosed by non-active components (a device performing the sole function of containing radioactive material shall not be considered to be an instrument or manufactured article).

2.2.7.9.4 Radioactive material in forms other than as specified in 2.2.7.9.3, with an activity not exceeding the limit specified in column 4 of Table 2.2.7.7.1.2.1, may be transported in an excepted package provided that:

- (a) The package retains its radioactive contents under routine conditions of transport; and
- (b) The package bears the marking "RADIOACTIVE" on an internal surface in such a manner that a warning of the presence of radioactive material is visible on opening the package.

2.2.7.9.5 A manufactured article in which the sole radioactive material is unirradiated natural uranium, unirradiated depleted uranium or unirradiated natural thorium may be transported as an excepted package provided that the outer surface of the uranium or thorium is enclosed in an inactive sheath made of metal or some other substantial material.

2.2.7.9.6 An empty packaging which had previously contained radioactive material may be transported as an excepted package provided that:

- (a) It is in a well maintained condition and securely closed;
- (b) The outer surface of any uranium or thorium in its structure is covered with an inactive sheath made of metal or some other substantial material;
- (c) The level of internal non-fixed contamination does not exceed one hundred times the levels specified in 4.1.9.1.2; and
- (d) Any labels which may have been displayed on it in conformity with 5.2.2.1.11.1 are no longer visible.

2.2.7.9.7 The following provisions do not apply to excepted packages and the controls for transport of excepted packages:

2.2.7.4.1, 2.2.7.4.2, 4.1.9.1.3, 4.1.9.1.4, 5.1.3.2, 5.1.5.1.1, 5.1.5.1.2, 5.2.2.1.11.1, 5.4.1.2.5.1 except for (a), 5.4.1.2.5.2, 5.4.1.3, 6.4.6.1, 7.5.11 CV 33 except for para. (5.2).

2.2.7.10 Reserved

2.2.8 Class 8 Corrosive substances**2.2.8.1 Criteria**

2.2.8.1.1 The heading of Class 8 covers substances and articles containing substances of this Class which by chemical action attack epithelial tissue - of skin or mucous membranes - with which they are in contact, or which in the event of leakage are capable of damaging or destroying other goods, or means of transport, and may also cause other hazards. The heading of this Class also covers other substances which form a corrosive liquid only in the presence of water, or which produce corrosive vapour or mist in the presence of natural moisture of the air.

2.2.8.1.2 Substances and articles of Class 8 are subdivided as follows:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|----|-------------------|----|------------------|----|-----------------|----|----------------|-------|------------------|----|-------------------|----|------------------|----|-----------------|----|----------------|--------|----------------------------|----|--------|----|-------|
| C1-C10 | Corrosive substances without subsidiary risk | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table> <tbody> <tr> <td>C1-C4</td> <td>Acid substances</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C1</td> <td>Inorganic, liquid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C2</td> <td>Inorganic, solid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C3</td> <td>Organic, liquid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C4</td> <td>Organic, solid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C5-C8</td> <td>Basic substances</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C5</td> <td>Inorganic, liquid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C6</td> <td>Inorganic, solid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C7</td> <td>Organic, liquid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C8</td> <td>Organic, solid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C9-C10</td> <td>Other corrosive substances</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C1</td> <td>Liquid</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C2</td> <td>Solid</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | C1-C4 | Acid substances | C1 | Inorganic, liquid | C2 | Inorganic, solid | C3 | Organic, liquid | C4 | Organic, solid | C5-C8 | Basic substances | C5 | Inorganic, liquid | C6 | Inorganic, solid | C7 | Organic, liquid | C8 | Organic, solid | C9-C10 | Other corrosive substances | C1 | Liquid | C2 | Solid |
| C1-C4 | Acid substances | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C1 | Inorganic, liquid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C2 | Inorganic, solid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C3 | Organic, liquid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C4 | Organic, solid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C5-C8 | Basic substances | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C5 | Inorganic, liquid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C6 | Inorganic, solid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C7 | Organic, liquid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C8 | Organic, solid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C9-C10 | Other corrosive substances | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C1 | Liquid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C2 | Solid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C11 | Articles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CF | Corrosive substances, flammable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CF1 Liquid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CF2 Solid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CS | Corrosive substances, liable to spontaneous combustion | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CS1 Liquid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CS2 Solid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CW | Corrosive substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CW1 Liquid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CW2 Solid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO | Corrosive substances, oxidizing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CO1 Liquid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CO2 Solid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|
| CT | Corrosive substances, toxic |
| | CT1 Liquid |
| | CT2 Solid |
| CFT | Corrosive substances, flammable, liquid, toxic |
| COT | Corrosive substances, oxidizing, toxic |

Classification and assignment of packing groups

2.2.8.1.3 Substances of Class 8 shall be classified in three packing groups according to the degree of danger they present for transport, as follows:

- Packing group I: highly corrosive substances
- Packing group II: corrosive substances
- Packing group III: slightly corrosive substances.

2.2.8.1.4 Substances and articles classified in Class 8 are listed in table A of Chapter 3.2. Allocation of substances to packing groups I, II and III has been made on the basis of experience taking into account such additional factors as inhalation risk³ and reactivity with water (including the formation of dangerous decomposition products).

2.2.8.1.5 Substances, including mixtures, not mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 can be assigned to the relevant entry of sub-section 2.2.8.3, and to the relevant packing group on the basis of the length of time of contact necessary to produce full thickness destruction of human skin in accordance with the criteria of (a) to (c) below.

Substances which are judged not to cause full thickness destruction of human skin shall still be considered for their potential to cause corrosion to certain metal surfaces. In assigning the packing group, account shall be taken of human experience in instances of accidental exposure. In the absence of human experience, the grouping shall be based on data obtained from experiments in accordance with OECD Guideline 404⁴.

- (a) Packing group I is assigned to substances that cause full thickness destruction of intact skin tissue within an observation period up to 60 minutes starting after the exposure time of 3 minutes or less.
- (b) Packing group II is assigned to substances that cause full thickness destruction of intact skin tissue within an observation period up to 14 days starting after the exposure time of more than 3 minutes but not more than 60 minutes.
- (c) Packing group III is assigned to substances that:

³ A substance or preparation meeting the criteria of Class 8 having an inhalation toxicity of dusts and mists (LC₅₀) in the range of packing group I, but toxicity through oral ingestion or dermal contact only in the range of packing group III or less, shall be allocated to Class 8.

⁴ OECD guidelines for Testing of Chemicals, No. 404 "Acute Dermal Irritation/Corrosion" (1992).

- cause full thickness destruction of intact skin tissue within an observation period up to 14 days starting after the exposure time of more than 60 minutes but not more than 4 hours; or
- are judged not to cause full thickness destruction of intact skin tissue, but which exhibit a corrosion rate on steel or aluminium surfaces exceeding 6.25 mm a year at a test temperature of 55 °C. For the purposes of testing steel, type P235 [ISO 9328(II):1991] or a similar type, and for testing aluminium, non-clad types 7075-T6 or AZ5GU-T6 shall be used. An acceptable test is prescribed in ASTM G31-72 (Reapproved 1990).

2.2.8.1.6 If substances of Class 8, as a result of admixtures, come into categories of risk different from those to which the substances mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 belong, these mixtures or solutions shall be assigned to the entries to which they belong, on the basis of their actual degree of danger (see also 2.1.3).

2.2.8.1.7 On the basis of the criteria set out in paragraph 2.2.8.1.5, it may also be determined whether the nature of a solution or mixture mentioned by name or containing a substance mentioned by name is such that the solution or mixture is not subject to the provisions for this Class.

2.2.8.1.8 Substances, solutions and mixtures, which

- do not meet the criteria of Directives 67/548/EEC 5 or 88/379/EEC 6 as amended and therefore are not classified as corrosive according to these directives, as amended; and
- do not exhibit a corrosive effect on steel or aluminium,

may be considered as substances not belonging to Class 8.

NOTE: UN No. 1910 calcium oxide and UN No. 2812 sodium aluminate, listed in the UN Model Regulations, are not subject to the provisions of ADR.

2.2.8.2 Substances not accepted for carriage

2.2.8.2.1 The chemically unstable substances of Class 8 shall not be accepted for carriage unless the necessary steps have been taken to prevent their dangerous decomposition or polymerization during carriage. To this end it shall in particular be ensured that receptacles and tanks do not contain any substance liable to promote these reactions.

5 Council Directive 67/548/EEC of 27 June 1967 on the approximation of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous substances (Official Journal of the European Communities No. L 196 of 16.08.1967).

6 Council Directive 88/379/EEC on the approximation of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous preparations (Official Journal of the European Communities No. L 187 of 16.07.1988, page 14).

2.2.8.2.2 The following substances shall not be accepted for carriage:

- UN No. 1798 NITROHYDROCHLORIC ACID;
- chemically unstable mixture of spent sulphuric acid;
- chemically unstable mixtures of nitrating acid or mixtures of residual nitric acids, not denitrated;
- perchloric acid aqueous solution with more than 72 % pure acid, by mass, or mixtures of perchloric acid with any liquid other than water.

2.2.8.3 List of collective entries

Corrosive substances without subsidiary risk

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Acid | inorganic | liquid C1 | 2693 BISULPHITES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S. 2837 BISULPHATES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION 3264 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | | solid C2 | 1740 HYDROGENDIFLUORIDES, N.O.S. 3260 CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| Basic | organic | liquid C3 | 2584 ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID or 2584ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID with more than 5% free sulphuric acid 2586 ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID or 2586 ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid 2987 CHLOROSILANES, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. 3145 ALKYLPHENOLS, LIQUID, N.O.S. (including C2-C12 homologues) 3265 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S |
| | | solid C4 | 2430 ALKYLPHENOLS, SOLID, N.O.S. (including C2-C12 homologues) 2583 ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID or 2583 ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID with more than 5% free sulphuric acid 2585 ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID or 2585 ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid 3261 CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | inorganic | liquid C5 | 1719 CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S. 2797 BATTERY FLUID, ALKALI 3266 CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| Other corrosive substances | organic | solid C6 | 3262 CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | | liquid C7 | 2735 AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or 2735 POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. 3267 CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. |
| | solid C8 | 3259 AMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S., or 3259 POLYAMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. 3263 CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. | |
| | liquid C9 | 1903 DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S 2801 DYE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or 2801 DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. 3066 PAINT (including paint, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL (including paint thinning or reducing compound) 1760 CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S. | |
| Articles | solid 1 | C10 | 3147 DYE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or 3147 DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. 3244 SOLIDS CONTAINING CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S. 1759 CORROSIVE SOLID, N.O.S. |
| | | C11 | 2794 BATTERIES, WET, FILLED WITH ACID, electric storage 2795 BATTERIES, WET, FILLED WITH ALKALI, electric storage 2800 BATTERIES, WET, NON-SPILLABLE, electric storage 3028 BATTERIES, DRY, CONTAINING POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE SOLID, electric storage |

(cont'd on next page)

1 Mixtures of solids which are not subject to the provisions of ADR, and corrosive liquids, may be carried UN No. 3244 without being subject to the classification criteria of Class 8, provided there is no free liquid visible at the time the substance is loaded or at the time the transport unit is closed. Each packaging shall correspond to a design type which has passed the leakproofness test for Packing group II level.

Corrosive substances with subsidiary risk(s)

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Flammable ^{1, 2, 3} | CF1 | 2986 | CHLOROSILANES, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. |
| | | 2734 | AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or 2734 |
| | | 2920 | POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. CORROSIVE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. |
| CF | CF2 | 2921 | CORROSIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. |
| Self-heating | CS | liquid | CS1 3301 CORROSIVE LIQUID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S. |
| | | solid | CS2 3095 CORROSIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S. |
| Water-reactive | CW | liquid | ³ CW1 3094 CORROSIVE LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. |
| | | solid | CW2 3096 CORROSIVE SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. |
| Oxidizing | CO | liquid | CO1 3093 CORROSIVE LIQUID, OXIDIZING, N.O.S. |
| | | solid | CO2 3084 CORROSIVE SOLID, OXIDIZING, N.O.S. |
| Toxic ⁵ | CT | liquid | ⁴ CT1 2922 CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. |
| | | solid | ⁶ CT2 2923 CORROSIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. |
| Flammable, liquid, toxic ⁵ | CFT | (no collective entry available, classification according to table of precedence of hazard in 2.1.3.9) | |
| Oxidizing, toxic ⁶ | COT | (no collective entry available, classification according to table of precedence of hazard in 2.1.3.9) | |

¹ Flammable corrosive liquids having a flash-point below 23 °C, other than UN Nos. 2734 and 2920, are substances of Class 3.

² Flammable, slightly corrosive liquids having a flash-point between 23°C and 61°C, are substances of Class 3.

³ Chlorosilanes which, in contact with water or moist air, emit flammable gases, are substances of Class 4.3.

⁴ Chloroformates having predominantly toxic properties are substances of Class 6.1.

⁵ Corrosive substances which are highly toxic by inhalation, as defined in 2.2.61.1.4 are substances of Class 6.1.

⁶ UN No. 2505 AMMONIUM FLUORIDE, UN No. 1812 POTASSIUM FLUORIDE, UN No. 1690 SODIUM FLUORIDE, UN No. 2674 SODIUM FLUOROSILICATE and UN No. 2856 FLUOROSILICATES, N.O.S. are substances of Class 6.1.

2.2.9 Class 9 Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles

2.2.9.1 Criteria

2.2.9.1.1 The heading of Class 9 covers substances and articles which, during carriage, present a danger not covered by the heading of other classes.

2.2.9.1.2 The substances and articles of Class 9 are subdivided as follows:

M1 Substances which, on inhalation as fine dust, may endanger health

M2 Substances and apparatus which, in the event of fire, may form dioxins

M3 Substances evolving flammable vapour

M4 Lithium batteries

M5 Life-saving appliances

M6-M8 Environmentally hazardous substances

M6 Pollutant to the aquatic environment, liquid

M7 Pollutant to the aquatic environment, solid

M8 Genetically modified micro-organisms and organisms

M9-M10 Elevated temperature substances

M9 Liquid

M10 Solid

M11 Other substances presenting a danger during carriage, but not meeting the definitions of another class.

Definitions and classification

2.2.9.1.3 Substances and articles classified in Class 9 are listed in table A of Chapter 3.2. The assignment of substances and articles not mentioned by name in table A of Chapter 3.2 to the relevant entry of that table or of sub-section 2.2.9.3 shall be done in accordance with 2.2.9.1.4 to 2.2.9.1.14 below.

Substances which, on inhalation as fine dust, may endanger health

2.2.9.1.4 Substances which, on inhalation as fine dust, may endanger health include asbestos and mixtures containing asbestos.

Substances and apparatus which, in the event of fire, may form dioxins

2.2.9.1.5 Substances and apparatus which, in the event of fire, may form dioxins include polychlorinated and polyhalogenated biphenyls (PCBs) and terphenyls (PCTs) and polyhalogenated biphenyls and terphenyls and mixtures containing these substances, as well as apparatus such as transformers, condensers and apparatus containing those substances or mixtures.

NOTE: Mixtures with a PCB or PCT content of not more than 50 mg/kg are not subject to the provisions of ADR.

Substances evolving flammable vapour

2.2.9.1.6 Substances evolving flammable vapour include polymers containing flammable liquids with a flash-point not exceeding 55 °C.

Lithium batteries

2.2.9.1.7 Lithium cells and batteries may be assigned to Class 9 if they meet the requirements of special provision 230 of Chapter 3.3. They are not subject to the provisions of ADR if they meet the requirements of special provision 188 of Chapter 3.3. They shall be classified in accordance with the procedures of section 38.3 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria.

Life-saving appliances

2.2.9.1.8 Life-saving appliances include life-saving appliances and motor vehicle components which meet the definitions of special provisions 170, 171 or 235 of Chapter 3.3.

Environmentally hazardous substances

2.2.9.1.9 Environmentally hazardous substances include liquid or solid substances pollutant to the aquatic environment and solutions and mixtures of such substances (such as preparations and wastes), which cannot be classified in the other classes or under any other entry of Class 9 listed in table A of Chapter 3.2. It also includes genetically modified micro-organisms and organisms.

Pollutants to the aquatic environment

2.2.9.1.10 Assignment of a substance to the entries UN No. 3082 ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S and UN No. 3077 ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. as pollutant to the aquatic environment shall be as indicated in 2.3.5. Substances already classified as environmentally hazardous with UN Nos. 3077 and 3082 are listed in 2.2.9.4.

Genetically modified micro-organisms or organisms

2.2.9.1.11 Genetically modified micro-organisms are micro-organisms in which the genetic material has been deliberately altered by technical means or by such means that cannot occur naturally. Genetically modified micro-organisms within the meaning of Class 9 are those which are not dangerous for humans and animals, but which could alter animals, plants, microbiological substances and ecosystems in such a way as cannot occur naturally.

NOTE 1: Genetically modified micro-organisms which are infectious are substances of Class 6.2, UN Nos. 2814 and 2900.

NOTE 2: *Genetically modified micro-organisms which have received a consent for deliberate release into the environment 2 are not subject to the provisions for this Class.*

NOTE 3: *Live vertebrate or invertebrate animals shall not be used to carry genetically modified micro-organisms classified in Class 9 unless the substance can be carried no other way.*

2.2.9.1.12 Genetically modified organisms, which are known or suspected to be dangerous to the environment shall be carried in accordance with conditions specified by the competent authority of the country of origin.

Elevated temperature substances

2.2.9.1.13 Elevated temperature substances include substances which are carried or handed over for carriage in the liquid state at or above 100 °C and, in the case of those with a flash-point, below their flash-point. They also include solids which are carried or handed over for carriage at or above 240°C.

NOTE: *Elevated temperature substances may be assigned to Class 9 only if they do not meet the criteria of any other class.*

Other substances presenting a danger during carriage but not meeting the definitions of another class.

2.2.9.1.14 The following other miscellaneous substances not meeting the definitions of another class are assigned to Class 9:

- Solid ammonia compound having a flash-point below 61 °C
- Low hazard dithionite
- Highly volatile liquid
- Substance emitting noxious fumes
- Substances containing allergens
- Chemical kits and first aid kits

NOTE: *UN No. 1845 carbon dioxide, solid (dry ice), UN No. 2071 ammonium nitrate fertilizers, UN No. 2216 fish meal (fish scrap), stabilized, UN No. 2807 magnetized material, UN No. 3166 engines, internal combustion, including when fitted in machinery or vehicles, UN No. 3171 battery-powered vehicle or 3171 battery-powered equipment (wet battery), UN No. 3334 aviation regulated liquid, n.o.s. and UN No. 3335 aviation regulated solid, n.o.s., listed in the UN Model Regulations, are not subject to the provisions of ADR.*

Assignment of the packing groups

2.2.9.1.15 The substances and articles of Class 9 listed as such in table A of Chapter 3.2 shall be assigned to one of the following packing groups according to their degree of danger:

Packing group II: substances presenting medium danger

Packing group III: substances presenting low danger

2 See in particular Part C of Directive 90/220/EEC (Official Journal of the European Communities, No. L 117, of 8 May 1990, pp. 18-20), which sets out the authorization procedures for the European Community.

2.2.9.2 Substances and articles not accepted for carriage

The following substances and articles shall not be accepted for carriage:

- Lithium batteries which do not meet the relevant conditions of special provisions 188, 230, 287 and/or 636 of Chapter 3.3.
- Uncleaned empty containment vessels for apparatus such as transformers, condensers containing substances assigned to UN Nos. 2315, 3151 or 3152.

2.2.9.3 List of collective entries

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Substances which, on inhalation as fine dust, may endanger health | | M1 | 2212 BLUE ASBESTOES (crocidolite) or 2212 BLUE ASBESTOES (amosite, nysorite) 2590 WHITE ASBESTOS (chrysotile, actinolite, anthophyllite, tremolite) |
| Substances and apparatus which, in the event of fire, may form dioxins | | M2 | 2315 POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS 3151 POLYHALOGENATED BIPHENYLS, LIQUID or 3151 POLYHALOGENATED TERPHENYLS, LIQUID 3152 POLYHALOGENATED BIPHENYLS, SOLID or 3152 POLYHALOGENATED TERPHENYLS, SOLID |
| Substances evolving flammable vapour | | M3 | 2211 POLYMERIC BEADS, EXPANDABLE, evolving flammable vapour 3314 PLASTICS MOULDING COMPOUND in dough, sheet or extruded rope form evolving flammable vapour |
| Lithium batteries | | M4 | 3090 LITHIUM BATTERIES 3091 LITHIUM BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or 3091 LITHIUM BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT |
| Life-saving appliances | | M5 | 2990 LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES, SELF-INFLATING 3072 LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES NOT SELF-INFLATING containing dangerous goods as equipment 3268 AIR BAG INFLATORS or 3268 AIR BAG MODULES or 3268 SEAT-BELT PRETENSIONERS |
| Environmentally hazardous substances | liquid | M6 | 3082 ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. |
| | solid | M7 | 3077 ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. |
| | genetically modified organisms | M8 | 3245 GENETICALLY MODIFIED MICRO-ORGANISMS |
| Elevated temperature substances | liquid | M9 | 3257 ELEVATED TEMPERATURE LIQUID, N.O.S., at or above 100 °C and below its flash-point (including molten metal, molten salt, etc.) |
| | solid | M10 | 3258 ELEVATED TEMPERATURE SOLID, N.O.S., at or above 240 °C |
| Other substances or articles covered by Class 9 | | M11 | No collective entry available. Only substances listed in table A of Chapter 3.2 are subject to the provisions for Class 9 under this classification code. |

2.2.9.4 Substances already classified as environmentally hazardous which do not belong to any other class nor to Class 9 entries other than the entries UN Nos. 3077 or 3082

UN No. 3082 ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. pollutant to the aquatic environment, liquid

alcohol C₆-C₁₇ (secondary) poly (3-6) ethoxylate
alcohol C₁₂-C₁₅ poly (1-3) ethoxylate
alcohol C₁₃-C₁₅ poly (1-6) ethoxylate
alpha-cypermethrin
butyl benzyl phthalate
chlorinated paraffins (C₁₀-C₁₃)
1-chlorooctane
cresyl diphenyl phosphate
cyfluthrin
decyl acrylate
di-n-butyl phthalate
1,6-dichlorohexane
diisopropylbenzenes
isodecyl acrylate
isodecyl diphenyl phosphate
isooctyl nitrate
malathion
resmethrin
triaryl phosphates
tricresyl phosphates
triethylbenzene
trixylenyl phosphate

UN No. 3077 ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. pollutant to the aquatic environment, solid

chlorohexidine
chlorinated paraffins (C₁₀-C₁₃)
p-dichlorobenzene
diphenyl
diphenyl ether
fenbutadin oxide
mercurous chloride (calomel)
tributyltin phosphate
zinc bromide

CHAPTER 2.3 TEST METHODS

2.3.0 General

Unless otherwise provided for in Chapter 2.2 or in this Chapter, the test methods to be used for the classification of dangerous goods are those described in the Manual of Tests and Criteria.

2.3.1. Exudation test for blasting explosives of Type A

2.3.1.1 Blasting explosives of type A (UN No. 0081) shall, if they contain more than 40 % liquid nitric ester, in addition to the testing specified in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, satisfy the following exudation test.

2.3.1.2 The apparatus for testing blasting explosive for exudation (figs. 1 to 3) consists of a hollow bronze cylinder. This cylinder, which is closed at one end by a plate of the same metal, has an internal diameter of 15.7 mm and a depth of 40 mm.

It is pierced by 20 holes 0.5 mm in diameter (four sets of five holes) on the circumference. A bronze piston, cylindrically fashioned over a length of 48 mm and having a total length of 52 mm, slides into the vertically placed cylinder.

The piston, whose diameter is 15.6 mm, is loaded with a mass of 2 220 g so that a pressure of 120 kPa (1.20 bar) is exerted on the base of the cylinder.

2.3.1.3 A small plug of blasting explosive weighing 5 to 8 g, 30 mm long and 15 mm in diameter, is wrapped in very fine gauze and placed in the cylinder; the piston and its loading mass are then placed on it so that the blasting explosive is subjected to a pressure of 120 kPa (1.20 bar). The time taken for the appearance of the first signs of oily droplets (nitroglycerine) at the outer orifices of the cylinder holes is noted.

2.3.1.4 The blasting explosive is considered satisfactory if the time elapsing before the appearance of the liquid exudations is more than five minutes, the test having been carried out at a temperature of 15 °C to 25 °C.

Test of blasting explosive for exudation

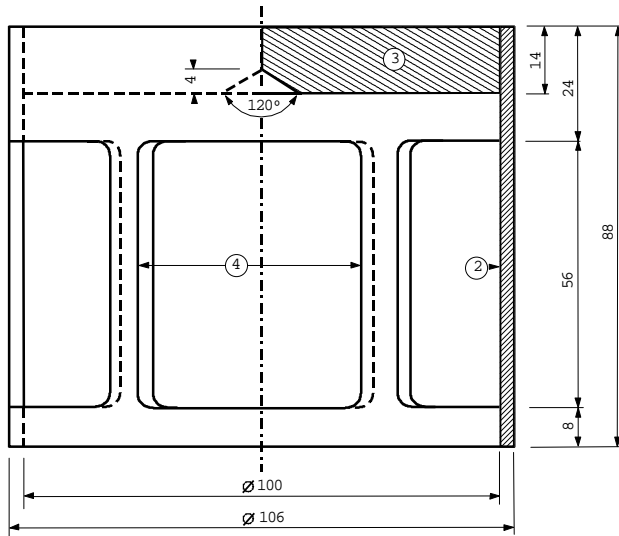


Fig.1: Bell-form charge, mass 2220 g., capable of being suspended from a bronze piston

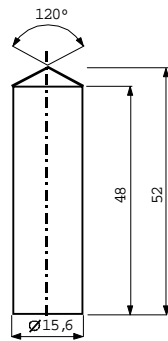


Fig.2: Cylindrical bronze piston, dimensions in mm.

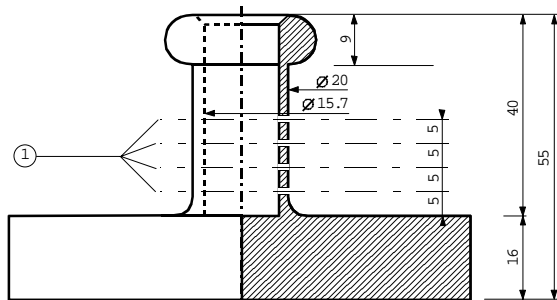
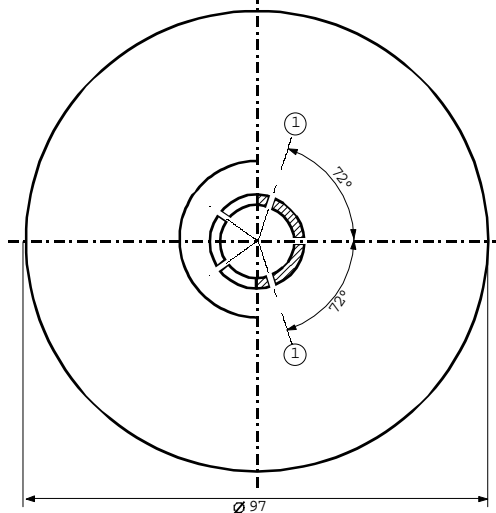


Fig.3: Hollow bronze cylinder, closed at one end; Plan and cut dimensions in mm.



- (1) 4 series of 5 holes at 0.5 \varnothing
- (2) copper
- (3) iron plate with centre cone at the inferior face
- (4) 4 openings, approximately 4x56, set at even intervals on the periphery

2.3.2 Tests relating to nitrated cellulose mixtures of Class 4.1

2.3.2.1 Nitrocellulose heated for half an hour at 132 °C shall not give off visible yellowish-brown nitrous fumes (nitrous gases). The ignition temperature shall be above 180 °C. See 2.3.2.3 to 2.3.2.8, 2.3.2.9 (a) and 2.3.2.10 below.

2.3.2.2 3 g of plasticized nitrocellulose, heated for one hour at 132 °C, shall not give off visible yellowish-brown nitrous fumes (nitrous gases). The ignition temperature shall be above 170 °C. See 2.3.2.3 to 2.3.2.8, 2.3.2.9 (b) and 2.3.2.10 below.

2.3.2.3 The test procedures set out below are to be applied when differences of opinion arise as to the acceptability of substances for carriage by road.

2.3.2.4 If other methods or test procedures are used to verify the conditions of stability prescribed above in this sub-section, those methods shall lead to the same findings as could be reached by the methods specified below.

2.3.2.5 In carrying out the stability tests by heating described below, the temperature of the oven containing the sample under test shall not deviate by more than 2 °C from the prescribed temperature; the prescribed duration of a 30-minute or 60-minute test shall be observed to within two minutes. The oven shall be such that the required temperature is restored not more than five minutes after insertion of the sample.

2.3.2.6 Before undergoing the tests in 2.3.2.9 and 2.3.2.10, the samples shall be dried for not less than 15 hours at the ambient temperature in a vacuum desiccator containing fused and granulated calcium chloride, the sample substance being spread in a thin layer; for this purpose, substances which are neither in powder form nor fibrous shall be ground, or grated, or cut into small pieces. The pressure in the desiccator shall be brought below 6.5 kPa (0.065 bar).

2.3.2.7 Before being dried as prescribed in 2.3.2.6 above, substances conforming to 2.3.2.2 shall undergo preliminary drying in a well-ventilated oven, with its temperature set at 70 °C, until the loss of mass per quarter-hour is less than 0.3 % of the original mass.

2.3.2.8 Weakly nitrated nitrocellulose conforming to 2.3.2.1 shall first undergo preliminary drying as prescribed in 2.3.2.7 above; drying shall then be completed by keeping the nitrocellulose for at least 15 hours over concentrated sulphuric acid in a desiccator.

2.3.2.9 *Test of chemical stability under heat*

(a) *Test of the substance listed in paragraph 2.3.2.1 above.*

(i) In each of two glass test tubes having the following dimensions:

| | | |
|-------------------|-----|----|
| length | 350 | mm |
| internal diameter | 16 | mm |
| thickness of wall | 1.5 | mm |

is placed 1 g of substance dried over calcium chloride (if necessary the drying shall be carried out after reducing the substance to pieces weighing not more than 0.05g each).

Both test tubes, completely covered with loose-fitting closures, are then so placed in an oven that at least four-fifths of their length is visible, and are kept at a constant temperature of 132 °C for 30 minutes. It is observed whether nitrous gases in the form of yellowish-brown fumes clearly visible against a white background are given off during this time.

(ii) In the absence of such fumes the substance is deemed to be stable.

(b) *Test of plasticized nitrocellulose (see 2.3.2.2).*

(i) 3 g of plasticized nitrocellulose are placed in glass test tubes, similar to those referred to in (a), which are then placed in an oven kept at a constant temperature of 132 °C.

(ii) The test tubes containing the plasticized nitrocellulose are kept in the oven for one hour. During this time no yellowish-brown nitrous fumes (nitrous gases) shall be visible. Observation and appraisal as in (a).

2.3.2.10 **Ignition temperature** (see 2.3.2.1 and 2.3.2.2)

(a) The ignition temperature is determined by heating 0.2 g of substance enclosed in a glass test tube immersed in a Wood's alloy bath. The test tube is placed in the bath when the latter has reached 100 °C. The temperature of the bath is then progressively increased by 5 °C per minute.

(b) The test tubes must have the following dimensions:

| | | |
|-------------------|-----|----|
| length | 125 | mm |
| internal diameter | 15 | mm |
| thickness of wall | 0.5 | mm |

and shall be immersed to a depth of 20 mm.

(c) The test shall be repeated three times, the temperature at which ignition of the substance occurs, i.e., slow or rapid combustion, deflagration or detonation, being noted each time.

(d) The lowest temperature recorded in the three tests is the ignition temperature.

2.3.3 Tests relating to flammable liquids of Classes 3, 6.1 and 8

2.3.3.1 Test for determining flash-point

2.3.3.1.1 The flash-point shall be determined by means of one of the following types of apparatus:

- (a) Abel
- (b) Abel-Pensky
- (c) Tag
- (d) Pensky-Martens
- (e) Apparatus in accordance with ISO 3679: 1983 or ISO 3680: 1983.

2.3.3.1.2 To determine the flash-point of paints, gums and similar viscous products containing solvents, only apparatus and test methods suitable for determining the flash-point for viscous liquids shall be used, in accordance with the following standards:

- (a) International Standard ISO 3679: 1983;
- (b) International Standard ISO 3680: 1983;
- (c) International Standard ISO 1523: 1983;
- (d) German Standard DIN 53213: 1978, Part 1

2.3.3.1.3 The test procedure shall be either according to an equilibrium method or according to a non-equilibrium method.

2.3.3.1.4 For the procedure according to an equilibrium method, see:

- (a) International Standard ISO 1516: 1981;
- (b) International Standard ISO 3680: 1983;
- (c) International Standard ISO 1523: 1983;
- (d) International Standard ISO 3679: 1983

2.3.3.1.5 The procedure according to a non-equilibrium method shall be:

- (a) for the Abel apparatus, see:
 - (i) British Standard BS 2000 Part 170: 1995;
 - (ii) French Standard NF MO7-011: 1988;
 - (iii) French Standard NF T66-009: 1969
- (b) for the Abel-Pensky apparatus, see:
 - (i) German Standard DIN 51755, Part 1: 1974 (for temperatures from 5 °C to 65 °C);
 - (ii) German Standard DIN 51755, Part 2: 1978 (for temperatures below 5 °C);
 - (iii) French Standard NF MO7-036: 1984
- (c) for the Tag apparatus, see American Standard ASTM D 56: 1993
- (d) for the Pensky-Martens apparatus, see:
 - (i) International Standard ISO 2719: 1988;
 - (ii) European Standard EN 22719 in each of its national versions (e.g. BS 2000, part 404/EN 22719): 1994;
 - (iii) American Standard ASTM D 93: 1994;
 - (iv) Institute of Petroleum Standard IP 34: 1988

2.3.3.1.6 The test methods listed in 2.3.3.1.4 and 2.3.3.1.5 shall only be used for flash-point ranges which are specified in the individual methods. The possibility of chemical reactions between the substance and the sample holder shall be considered when selecting the method to be used. The apparatus shall, as far as is consistent with safety, be placed in a draught-free position. For safety, a method utilizing a small sample size, around 2 ml, shall be used for organic peroxides and self-reactive substances (also known as "energetic" substances), or for toxic substances.

2.3.3.1.7 When the flash-point, determined by a non-equilibrium method in accordance with 2.3.3.1.3 is found to be 23 ± 2 °C or 61 ± 2 °C, it shall be confirmed for each temperature range by an equilibrium method in accordance with 2.3.3.1.2

2.3.3.1.8 In the event of a dispute as to the classification of a flammable liquid, the classification proposed by the consignor shall be accepted if a check-test of the flash-point, yields a result not differing by more than 2 °C from the limits (23 °C and 61 °C respectively) stated in 2.2.3.1. If the difference is more than 2 °C, a second check-test shall be carried out, and the lowest figure of the flash-points obtained in either check-test shall be adopted.

2.3.3.2 Test for determining peroxide content

To determine the peroxide content of a liquid, the procedure is as follows:

A quantity p (about 5 g, weighed to the nearest 0.01 g) of the liquid to be titrated is placed in an Erlenmeyer flask; 20 cm³ of acetic anhydride and about 1 g of powdered solid potassium iodide are added; the flask is shaken and, after 10 minutes, heated for 3 minutes to about 60 °C. When it has been left to cool for 5 minutes, 25 cm³ of water are added. After this, it is left standing for half an hour, then the liberated iodine is titrated with a decinormal solution of sodium thiosulphate, no indicator being added; complete discoloration indicates the end of the reaction. If n is the number of cm³ of thiosulphate solution required, the percentage of peroxide (calculated as H₂O₂) present in the sample is obtained by the formula

$$\frac{17n}{100p}$$

2.3.4 Test for determining fluidity

To determine the fluidity of liquid, viscous or pasty substances and mixtures, the following test method shall be used.

2.3.4.1 *Test apparatus*

Commercial penetrometer conforming to ISO Standard 2137-1985, with a guide rod of $47.5 \text{ g} \pm 0.05 \text{ g}$; sieve disc of duralumin with conical bores and a mass of $102.5 \text{ g} \pm 0.05 \text{ g}$ (see Figure 1); penetration vessel with an inside diameter of 72 mm to 80 mm for reception of the sample.

2.3.4.2 *Test procedure*

The sample is poured into the penetration vessel not less than half an hour before the measurement. The vessel is then hermetically closed and left standing until the measurement. The sample in the hermetically closed penetration vessel is heated to $35 \text{ °C} \pm 0.5 \text{ °C}$ and is placed on the penetrometer table immediately prior to measurement (not more than two minutes). The point S of the sieve disc is then brought into contact with the surface of the liquid and the rate of penetration is measured.

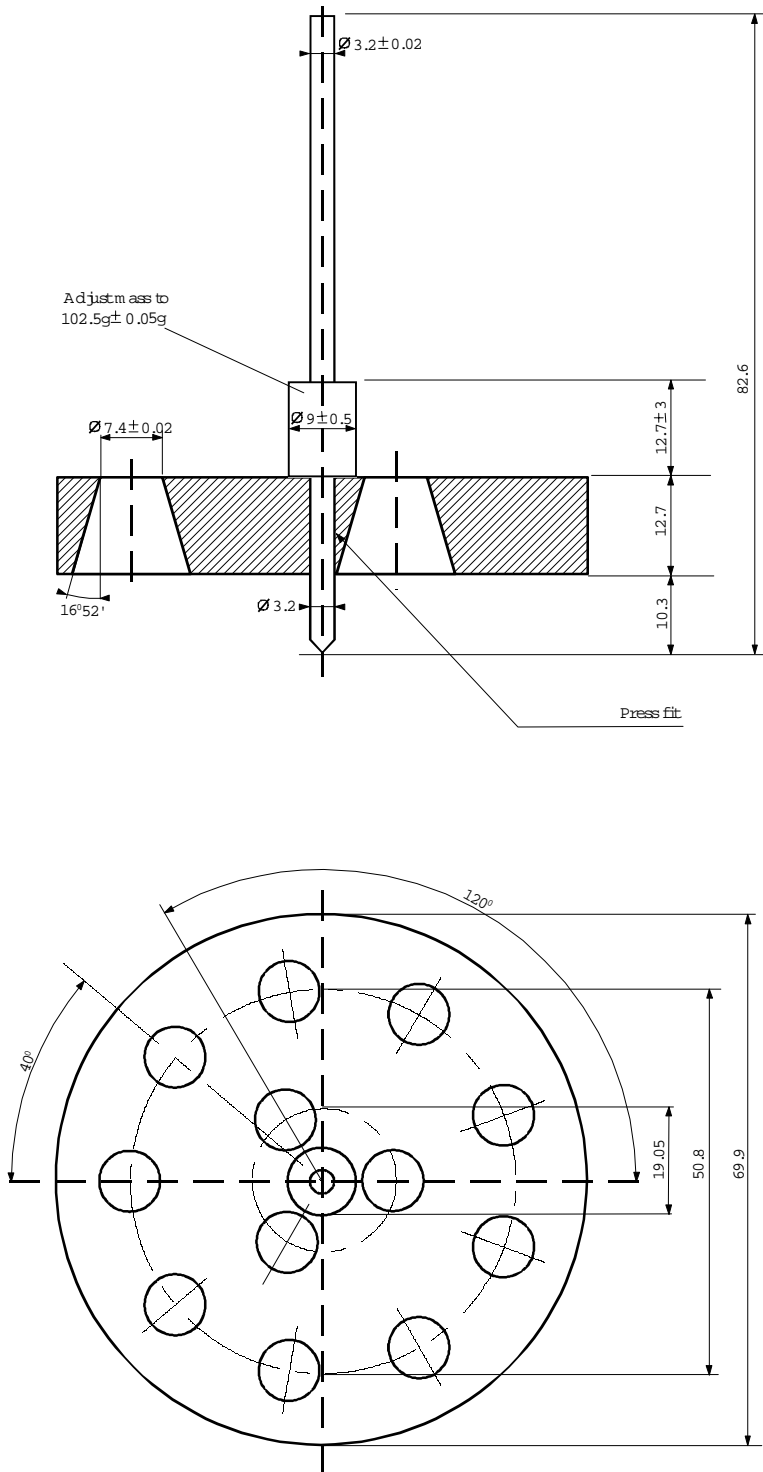
2.3.4.3 *Evaluation of test results*

A substance is pasty if, after the centre S has been brought into contact with the surface of the sample, the penetration indicated by the dial gauge:

- (a) after a loading time of $5 \text{ s} \pm 0.1 \text{ s}$, is less than $15.0 \text{ mm} \pm 0.3 \text{ mm}$; or
- (b) after a loading time of $5 \text{ s} \pm 0.1 \text{ s}$, is greater than $15.0 \text{ mm} \pm 0.3 \text{ mm}$, but the additional penetration after another $55 \text{ s} \pm 0.5 \text{ s}$ is less than $5.0 \text{ mm} \pm 0.5 \text{ mm}$.

NOTE: In the case of samples having a flow point, it is often impossible to produce a steady level surface in the penetration vessel and, hence, to establish satisfactory initial measuring conditions for the contact of the point S. Furthermore, with some samples, the impact of the sieve disc can cause an elastic deformation of the surface and, in the first few seconds, simulate a deeper penetration. In all these cases, it may be appropriate to make the evaluation in 2.3.4.2.

Figure 1 - Penetrometer



Tolerances not specified are ± 0.1 mm.

2.3.5 Test for determining the ecotoxicity, persistence and bioaccumulation of substances in the aquatic environment for assignment to Class 9

NOTE: The test methods used shall be those adopted by the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) and the European Commission (EC). If other methods are used, they shall be internationally recognized, be equivalent to the OECD/EC tests and be referenced in test reports.

2.3.5.1 Acute toxicity for fish

The object is to determine the concentration which causes 50% mortality in the test species; this is the (LC₅₀) value, namely, the concentration of the substance in water which will cause the death of 50% of a test group of fish during a continuous period of testing of at least 96 hours. Appropriate types of fish include: striped brill (Brachydanio rerio), fathead minnow (Pimephales promelas) and rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss).

The fish are exposed to the test substance added to the water in varying concentrations (+1 control). Observations are recorded at least every 24 hours. At the end of the 96-hour activity and, if possible, at each observation, the concentration causing the death of 50% of the fish is calculated. The no observed effect concentration (NOEC) at 96 hours is also determined.

2.3.5.2 Acute toxicity for daphnia

The object is to determine the effective concentration of the substance in water which renders 50% of the daphnia unable to swim (EC₅₀). The appropriate test organisms are daphnia magna and daphnia pulex. The daphnia are exposed for 48 hours to the test substance added to the water in varying concentrations. The no observed effect concentration (NOEC) at 48 hours is also determined.

2.3.5.3 Algal growth inhibition

The object is to determine the effect of a chemical on the growth of algae under standard conditions. The change in biomass and the rate of growth with algae under the same conditions, but without the presence of the test chemical, are compared over 72 hours. The results are expressed as the effective concentration which reduces the rate of algal growth by 50%, IC_{50r}, and also the formation of the biomass, IC_{50b}.

2.3.5.4 Tests for ready biodegradability

The object is to determine the degree of biodegradation under standard aerobic conditions. The test substance is added in low concentrations to a nutrient solution containing aerobic bacteria. The progress of degradation is followed for 28 days by determining the parameter specified in the test method used. Several equivalent test methods are available. The parameters include reduction of dissolved organic carbon (DOC), carbon dioxide (CO₂) generation of oxygen (O₂) depletion.

A substance is considered to be readily biodegradable if within not more than 28 days the following criteria are satisfied - within 10 days from when degradation first reaches 10%:

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Reduction of DOC: | 70% |
| Generation of CO ₂ : | 60% of theoretical CO ₂ production |
| Depletion of O ₂ : | 60% of theoretical O ₂ requirement. |

The test may be continued beyond 28 days if the above criteria are not satisfied, but the result will represent the inherent biodegradability of the test substance. For assignment purposes, the "ready" result is normally required.

Where only COD and BOD5 data are available, a substance is considered to be readily biodegradable if:

$$\frac{BOD5}{COD} \geq 0.5$$

BOD (Biochemical Oxygen Demand) is defined as the mass of dissolved oxygen required by a specific volume of solution of the substance for the process of biochemical oxidation under prescribed conditions. The result is expressed as grams of BOD per gram of test substance. The normal test period is five days (BOD5) using a national standard test procedure.

COD (Chemical Oxygen Demand) is a measure of the oxidizability of a substance, expressed as the equivalent amount in oxygen of an oxidizing reagent consumed by the substance under fixed laboratory conditions. The results are expressed in grams of COD per gram of substance. A national standard procedure may be used.

2.3.5.5 Tests for bioaccumulation potential

2.3.5.5.1 The object is to determine the potential for bioaccumulation either by the ratio at equilibrium of the concentration (c) of a substance in a solvent to that in water or by the bioconcentration factor (BCF).

2.3.5.5.2 The ratio at equilibrium of the concentration (c) of a substance in a solvent to that in water is normally expressed as a log₁₀. The solvent and water shall have negligible miscibility and the substance shall not ionize in water. The solvent normally used is n-octanol.

In the case of n-octanol and water, the result is:

$$\log P_{ow} = \log_{10} [c_o/c_w]$$

where P_{ow} is the partition coefficient obtained by dividing the concentration of the substance in n-octanol (c_o) by the concentration of the substance in water (C_w). If $\log P_{ow} \geq 3.0$ then the substance has a potential to bioaccumulate.

2.2.5.5.3 The bioconcentration factor (BCF) is defined as the ratio of the concentration of the test substance in the test fish (c_f) to the concentration in the test water (c_w) at steady state:

$$BCF = (c_f) / (c_w).$$

The principle of the test involves exposing fish to a solution or dispersion at known concentrations of the test substance in water. Continuous flow, static or semi-static procedures may be used according to the test procedure selected, based on the properties of the test substances. Fish are exposed to the test substances over a given period of time, followed by a period of no further exposure. During the second period, measurements are made of the rate of increase in the water of the test substance (i.e. the rate of excretion or depuration).

(Full details of the various test procedures and the calculation method for the BCF are given in the OECD Guidelines for Testing of Chemicals, methods 305A to 305E, 12 May 1981).

2.2.5.5.4 A substance may have a $\log P_{ow}$ greater than 3 and a BCF less than 100 which would indicate little or no potential to bioaccumulate. In cases of doubt, the BCF value takes precedence over $\log P_{ow}$, as indicated in the following flow chart of the Procedure.

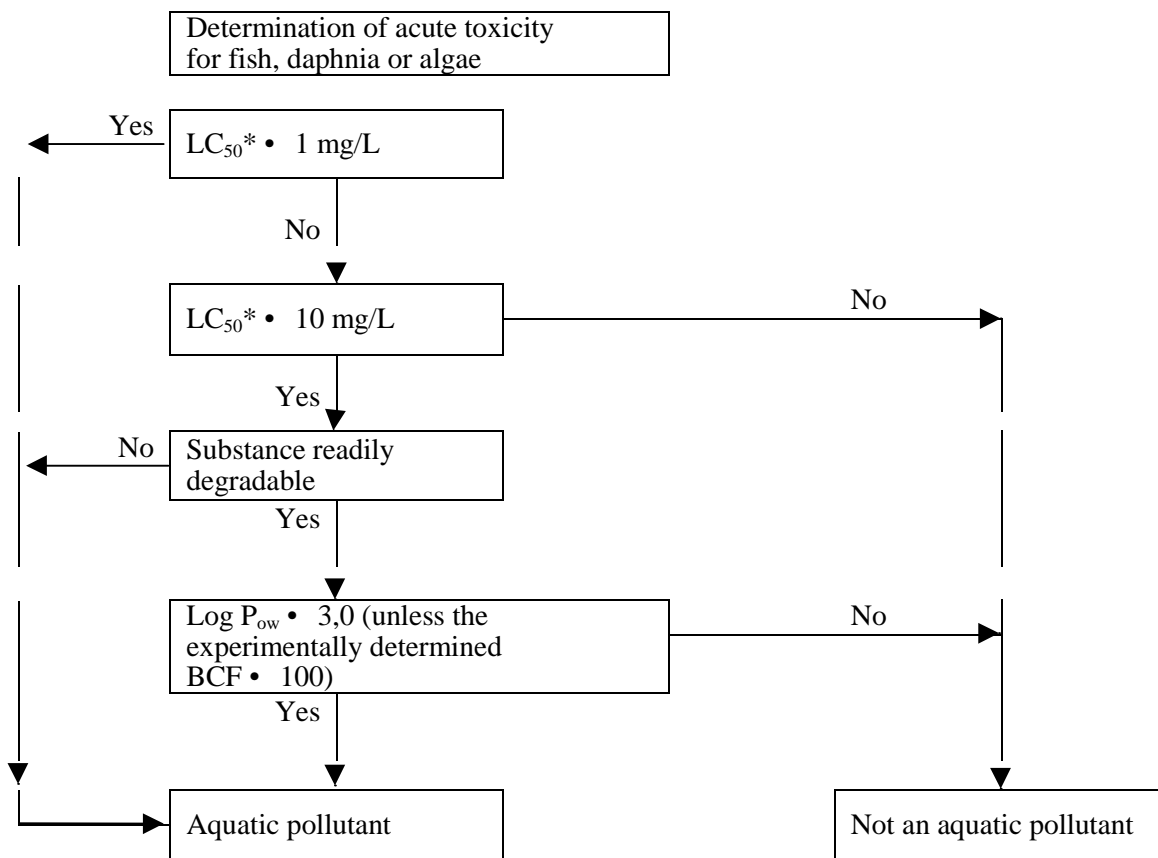
2.3.5.6 Criteria

A substance may be regarded as a pollutant to the aquatic environment if it satisfies one of the following criteria:

The lowest of the values of the 96-hour LC_{50} for fish, the 48-hour EC_{50} for daphnia or the 72-hour IC_{50} for algae

- is less than or equal to 1 mg/L;
- is greater than 1 mg/L but less than or equal to 10 mg/L, and the substance is not biodegradable;
- is greater than 1 mg/L but less than or equal to 10 mg/L, and the $\log P_{ow}$ is greater than or equal to 3.0 (unless the experimentally determined BCF is less than or equal to 100).

2.3.5.7 Procedure to be followed



* Lowest value of 96-hour LC₅₀, 48-hour EC₅₀ or 72-hour IC₅₀ as appropriate.

BCF = bioconcentration factor